

Program  
Special!! Inside

ANZLAND'S PERSONAL COMPUTER MAGAZINE

# BITS & BYTES

June 1984: \$1.50

## Printers under \$2000 on the market

Dick Smith's Challenger to IBM

Sord Lap computer

Enlarged Commodore section

- Regular VIC column
- More for the 64

school computer report



Atari is back! the new Atari 600 and 800XL reviewed

**FREE!!**  
Demo Disk for  
Apple Available

# Introducing a Teacher You Can Give to Your Apple.

D.R. Britton (NZ) Ltd. are proud to announce their appointment as the New Zealand Distributors of Control Data PLATO Educational Courseware for Microcomputers.

For the first time in New Zealand quality educational courseware is available for your Apple IIe, Apple II plus or compatible microcomputer (Commodore, IBM, Atari titles available soon). D.R. Britton Ltd will from the first of May 1984 begin distribution of new lessons from the vast PLATO computer based education library.

Control Data PLATO computer-based education, recognised as a world leader in educational software, is a highly interactive system of self-paced, one-to-one instruction. Developed over 20 years, it has been thoroughly tested and proven in business, industry, and the academic community. PLATO lessons are designed and programmed to motivate and direct students as well as helping them develop a sense of accomplishment and personal progress.

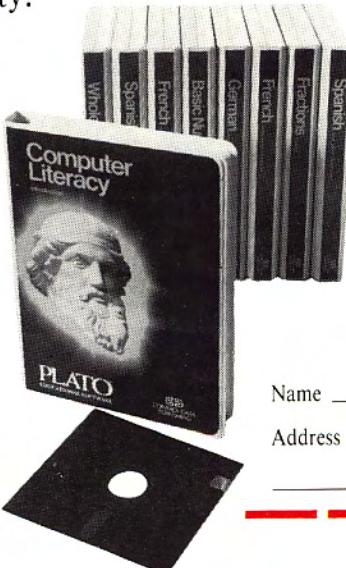
For example, the course titled Computer Literacy provides the foundation for simple programming as well as giving a brief introduction to the uses of computers in today's society. There are lessons in building vocabulary in French, German and

Spanish as well as lessons in Physics, Fractions, Decimals and Basic Number Facts.

Today, more than ever before, all members of society need to learn. PLATO computer-based education is designed and paced for the individual. This means easier learning with infinite patience and personalization.

As traditional education methods become progressively more costly and less efficient you owe it to yourself to bring the power of PLATO learning to your Apple.

*If you would like to receive the FREE PLATO demo disk and be on our mailing list for future information on PLATO Courseware for your Apple please fill in and mail the coupon below.*



## PLATO

Mail to:— Marketing Manager Education  
D.R. Britton Ltd. 3 Sydney St.  
P.O. Box 38400, Petone, Wellington  
Or telephone Mark Britton on  
(04) 688-066.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

**CD**  
CONTROL  
DATA

# BITS & BYTES

June, 1984 Vol. 2, No. 9

ISSN 0111-9826

## FEATURES

### The second printer round-up

Shayne Doyle pilots the micro user through the shoals of printers that are coming on to the market. Plus a very useful introduction, full of tips on what to look for in a printer.

10 to 25

### Hardware reviews

Peter Ensor looks at two new Atari machines, the 600XL and the 800XL, and at an interesting printer available as a peripheral.

27

Dick Smith, successful in New Zealand with the TRS-80 workalike, the System-80, has landed the first of the Dick Smith IBM PC workalikes. John Slane reports.

29

Sord IS-II: A lap machine from Japan. Easy to carry round it comes with Sord's PIPs system.

32

### Program special

Spectravideo	49	Vic 20	53
TRS-80 Colour Computer	49	Commodore 64	54, 55, 59
Colour Genie	50	TRS-80/	
ZX81	50, 51, 52	System 80	55, 56, 57, 59

### Beginners

A first look at graphics — sprites and all. Disks: the third article in the introductory series. This month the topic is operating systems.

44

48

### New cartoon strip

Matt Killip's new cartoon, Micro Moments, which will appear regularly in *Bits & Bytes*, begins this issue.

2

### The Great White Elephant-paper

Enlightened and determined citizens have obtained the release of the long-secret 1982 evaluation of microcomputers for schools. Nick Smythe evaluates the report, backgrounds it, and explains the background.

35, 41

## COLUMNS

This month we start an enlarged Commodore Section:

Commodore 64  
Commodore: debugging and error messages for VIC, 64 and PET.

VIC: 63

64 Business software: sorry delayed till next month.

Apple	66
BBC	67, 68
TRS-80/System 80	69, 70
Spectrum	74

## REGULARS

Advertiser index

76

Club contacts

Back next month

Books

72

Glossary

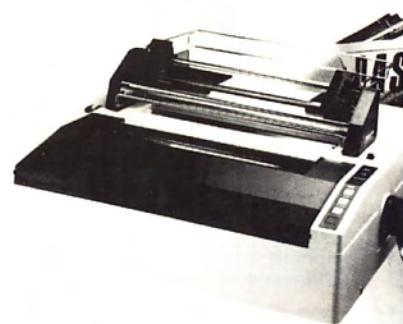
75

Book Club

37

Micronews

2, 4, 6, 8



Printers . . . . . 10



Atari 600 and 800 . . . . . 27



Sord IS-II . . . . . 32



Dick Smith Challenger . . . . . 29



**BITS & BYTES** is published monthly, except January, by Neill Birss, Dion Crooks and Paul Crooks.

Head Office: First Floor, Dominion Building, 91 Cathedral Square, P.O. Box 827, Christchurch, Telephone 66-566.

Auckland Office: Daytone House, 53 Davis Cres, P.O. Box 9870, Newmarket. Telephone 549-028 (advertising and editorial enquiries only).

#### Advertising

Co-ordinator — Paul Crooks, telephone 66-566, Christchurch.

Representatives —

Auckland: Paul O'Donoghue, telephone 549-028 (w), 699-050 (h), P.O. Box 9870.

Wellington: Marc Heymann, telephone 844-985. P.O. Box 27-205.

#### Editorial

Editor — Neill Birss, P.O. Box 827, Christchurch.

Consulting editors — Cathy and Selwyn Arrow

Representatives —

Auckland: Gae Ellis, telephone 549-028, P.O. Box 9870.

#### Wellington:

Shayne Doyle, 18 Holdsworth Avenue, Upper Hutt, telephone 280-333 ext. 892 (w), 278-545 (h).

Pat Churchill, 5 Lucknow Terrace, Khandallah, telephone 797-193 (h).

#### Merchandise

Book club and software manager: Dion Crooks.

#### Subscription

Subscription rate: \$12 a year (11 issues) adults and \$10 a year for school students.

Subscriptions being from the issue of BITS & BYTES after the subscription is received.

#### Overseas subscriptions:

Surface mail — \$23 a year.

Airmail — Australia and South Pacific, \$45 a year; North America and Asia, \$72 a year; Europe, South America, the Middle East, \$94 a year.

Subscription addresses: When sending in subscriptions please include postal zones for the cities. If your label is incorrectly addressed please send it to us with the correction marked.

#### Distribution

Inquiries: Bookshops — Gordon and Gotch, Ltd.

Computer stores — direct to the publishers.

#### Disclaimers

**Opinions:** The views of reviewers and other contributors are not necessarily shared by the publishers.

**Copyright:** All articles and programs printed in this magazine are copyright. They should not be sold or passed on to non-subscribers in any form: printed, or in tape or disk format.

**Liability:** Although material used in BITS & BYTES is checked for accuracy, no liability can be assumed for any losses due to the use of any material in this magazine.

#### Production

Production Manager: Dion Crooks.

Assistants: Roger Browning, Graeme Patterson.

Cover and graphics: Sally Williams.

Typesetting: Focal Point.

Printed: in Dunedin by Allied Press.

# New BITS & BYTES computer show in Wellington

The first computer show in Wellington dedicated solely to microcomputers is now being organised by BITS & BYTES.

The Wellington Computer Show will be held in the Overseas Terminal from August 31 to September 2 and will cover microcomputers for home, business and educational uses.

Last year BITS & BYTES organised the highly successful Christchurch Computer Show (to be repeated on November 23 and 24 this year) which attracted nearly 6000 visitors in two days.

We are sure many people from Wellington and surrounding areas will also welcome the opportunity for "hands-on" evaluation of popular and newly-released microcomputers, peripherals and software. More details will be announced in coming issues.

Any organisation or individual interested in displaying a computer product at the show should contact Marc Heymann, P.O. Box 27-205, Wellington, telephone 844-985 or Paul Crooks, P.O. Box 827, Christchurch, telephone 66-566 for further details.

#### This month...

In this issue BITS & BYTES has continued to expand its coverage of specific computer brands with the addition of a new monthly VIC-20 column (any contributions or queries for this column should be sent to Peter Archer, P.O. Box 860, Nelson) and more for the Commodore 64.

Also featured is another program special covering several different brands. These specials will now be more regular and we welcome program contributions (send to P.O. box 827, Christchurch) from ZX81 to MS-DOS running machines.

#### Next month...

July sees the start proper of our new Atari column plus a series reviewing software for the larger CP/M and MS-DOS computers.

This series will cover popular applications software such as spreadsheets, wordprocessors, database managers and the new "window" type programs.

We are sure this series will be of wide interest to many people as these types of software are increasingly becoming available, and used, on more and more computers.

#### Atari fans!

The Atari reviews featured in this issue are just the start of a regular Atari column which will include hints, software and hardware reviews, programs and so on dedicated to Atari users.

This column is in response to numerous requests from Atari computer users and several have promised to contribute regularly. But we urge all Atari users with original ideas and programs to contribute to ensure its success (past Atari columns have failed because of lack of support).

#### EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

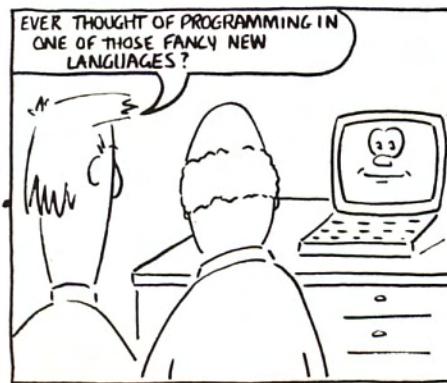
Bits & Bytes would like the help of someone in Christchurch for a few hours a week. The task will be to help in the co-ordination and preparation of program specials and software reviews.

Some technical knowledge would be a help.

Write: Ed. Assistant  
Bits & Bytes  
Box 827  
Christchurch

## MICRO MOMENTS

BY MATT KILLIP



# Minor Miracle:

**Or how Epson got two astonishing printers to occupy the same space.**

**The LQ1500™**



TO: MDL 24 Manukau Road, Epsom, Auckland 3 Phone: 540-128  
Please rush me details of your minor miracle - the LQ-1500 printer.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_ B/B

You've never seen anything quite like the new Epson LQ-1500 Business Printer. It switches effortlessly back and forth between draft and letter quality printing on fanfold or single sheet paper. And it does it at a price every office can afford.

#### **TWO FOR ONE.**

With the LQ-1500 in draft mode, you can race through a report at 200 characters per second. Then switch over to letter quality and polish off a pile of correspondence four times faster than the average daisy wheel.

Need graphics? The LQ-1500 gives you business charts with a crispness and definition you wouldn't think possible in a dot matrix. And with the LQ-1500's 15.5 inch carriage your spreadsheets and ledgers can take on a distinction they've never had before.

#### **THE SECRET.**

The Epson LQ-1500 is the logical extension of Epson's outstanding dot matrix printers. Instead of nine "wires" forming each letter however, the LQ-1500 has 24. So you get letter quality characters to rival fine office typewriters. In proportional, Italic, And condensed, expanded, subscript, superscript and over 200 other different typefaces. All without changing a print wheel. With the LQ-1500 you can even create 128 characters or symbols of your own and add them to the printer's internal memory.

#### **STRING OF MIRACLES.**

For Epson, the LQ-1500 is just one more in a long line of miracles. And like all products in the Epson line, the LQ-1500 is ready to go to work with just about any personal computer made and available in more places than any other brand.

But that's not really miraculous. That's just Epson.

11 The way the LQ1500  
22 goes from high-speed  
23 draft... to letter quality  
24 printing is a positive  
25 miracle!  
26

Actual LQ-1500 print sample.

# EPSON

**Number One. And built like it.**

Epson Printers are distributed throughout N.Z. by Microprocessor Developments Ltd.

**MDL**

## Apple v Franklin

The New Zealand High Court has brought down a copyright decision that should close the Apple v Franklin dispute in New Zealand. It bars the New Zealand agent for Franklin from infringing Apple operating systems. However, it should not affect Franklin sales in this country. Apple and Franklin have now buried the hatchet in America, following a \$US2.5 million out-of-court settlement under which Franklins with Apple cards were allowed still to be sold pending the production of Franklins with their own operating systems (but still Apple compatible). The deadline for

the sale of the Franklins with the new operating systems in New Zealand was May 1. This is being met, and the High Court decision was brought down about a week after that. All Franklins being shipped in New Zealand now have the new Franklin operating systems. Franklin is now negotiating with IBM so that it may introduce a machine later this year which will be both IBM and Apple compatible and will run CP/M. Also coming up is a Franklin briefcase model, which should be in New Zealand soon.

## Apple dealers

Fifteen Andas (formerly Armstrong and Springhall, Ltd)

centres will become authorised Apple dealers. Andas Engineering, Ltd, which has 20 branches and employs about 150 electronics technicians and engineers has been made the official back-up service agent for Apple in New Zealand. The move was jointly announced by the chairman of Andas, Mr K.E.S. Faser, and Mr Mike Lord, general manager of CED Distributors, Ltd, a division of Consolidated Enterprises, Ltd.

## Acorn gets to market

Unexpectedly ahead of the second processor, Acorn has got its teletext adaptor and IEEE interface on to the market in Britain. The Teletext adaptor allows the BBC to link in to the broadcast information services offered by the BBC and the independent channels (and now by the Broadcasting Corporation of New Zealand). Its main attraction in Britain is that free software can be loaded down over the air from a constantly refreshed pool provided by the BBC. More generally it can also download factual information and, for instance, access a data base display from which it can abstract the values into its own memory graphing or analysis by its own programs. It is understood that Barsons is looking at the possibility of release of a VHF version in New Zealand in June.

The IEEE interface box gives access to the most common laboratory equipment control network, the IEEE-488 bus, the standard originally established as the Hewlett-Packard interface bus (HPIB). With this up to 14 independent laboratory devices or peripherals can be controlled simultaneously. It appears that the interface, which operates from a separate box plus using an additional ROM in the BBC machine, will work in the background for many tasks. The IEEE interface in Britain is marketed at roughly \$750 and the Teletext adaptor at roughly \$450.

## ...and gets silly

As a result of a High Court injunction, the magazine, *Personal Computer World*, has paid \$150,000 in an out-of-court settlement to Acorn Computers. The payment is in response to an injunction by Acorn as a result of an article that showed Acorn users how to transfer their existing tape-based Acornsoft programs to disks for more convenient use. Acorn claimed this was piracy. To get its January issue out the magazine settled out of court, leaving the legal point unresolved.

**HOTTEST SELLING HOME COMPUTER IN UK AND EUROPE — OVER 30,000 PER MONTH — AND RECENTLY NAMED 'HOME COMPUTER OF THE YEAR' IN FRANCE!**



# ORIC

## NOW AVAILABLE TO NEW ZEALAND

Only through these dealers

ASHBURNETT T.V. &  
STEREO LTD.  
161 B  
ASHBURTON

DAVID BRICE ELECTRONICS  
87 Kimbotson Rd  
FIELDING

JOHNSON ELECTRONICS  
52 Essex St  
BALCLUTHA

ABC ELECTRONICS  
332-6 Great South Rd  
PAPATOETOE

HILL & STEWART  
3078 Gt South Rd  
NEW LYNN

BROWNS BAY SOUND CENTRE  
BROWNS BAY

STAN BREHAUT LTD.  
185-189 Stafford St  
TIRAMU

GIBSON & BRETT  
APPLIANCES LTD  
90 Palmerston St  
WESTPORT

SHORELINE ELECTRONICS  
Porter Drive  
HAVELOCK NORTH

WEST CITY COMPUTING  
NEW LYNN

VIEWRIGHT TV LTD  
Town Centre  
HIBISCUS COAST

WIZ ELECTRONICS  
HELENSVILLE

DOLLAR SAVE  
COMPUT.A.CENTRE  
B3 Govt Life Centre  
Ward St  
HAMILTON

W.G.G. CUDDEN LTD.  
BLENHEIM

HEATH RADIO TV LTD  
50 King St  
PUKEKOHE

TOWNLEY ELECTRICAL  
SERVICES LTD  
58 Union St  
MILTON

BOB BROWNS HI FI  
73 Victoria St  
CHRISTCHURCH

SELCOM ELECTRONICS  
2A Basin View Drive  
PANMURE

WEST CITY  
COMPUTER CENTRE  
Shop 14 357 Gt. North Rd  
HENDERSON



commodore

# M-64 Business SOFTWARE

**A full range of business solutions for your  
Commodore 64 and Commodore Executive  
Portable Computer**

**\$195 each**

#### **M64 CREDITORS SYSTEM**

- Will handle 200 Creditors accounts.
- Provides complete analysis of all payments — purchases, expenses, with over 50 categories available.
- Keeps track of individual supplier accounts until paid.
- Prints payment authority report showing creditor's balance and details of transactions broken down into current, 30 days, 60 days, 90 days and over.
- Prints remittance advices to accompany cheques.

#### **M64 GENERAL LEDGER**

- Allows budgets for up to 12 periods per account code.
- Allows comment on transactions.
- Prints trial balance showing period and year-to-date account balances for each account.
- Prints general ledger showing all transactions for the period together with opening and closing balances.
- Prints trading accounts, profit and loss accounts, balance sheet including budget variance, and percentage analysis.
- Allows user to define up to nine reports, specifying layout and range of accounts included.

#### **M64 STOCK CONTROL**

- Handles 1000 stock items.
- Alpha-numeric and character product code.
- Lists suppliers and value of purchases for current month and year to date.
- Prints price list with wholesale and/or retail prices.
- Prints stocktaking lists.
- Prints stock status report including stock levels and stock on order.
- Prints stock re-order report showing stock items below the minimum acceptable level.
- Prints sales analysis detailing cost of sales, sales and margins with percentages.

#### **M64 DEBTORS SYSTEM**

- Will handle up to 490 Debtors accounts.
- Easy to use balance forward Debtors System.
- Interfaces with Invoicing and Sales Analysis System.
- Prints Aged Trial Balance.
- Prints Statements.
- Enquire into the state of the ledger at any stage during the month.

#### **M64 INVOICING AND SALES ANALYSIS MODULE**

- Fully integrates with M64 Debtors System.
- Prints invoices and credit notes on standard stationery.
- Automatically posts invoices and credit notes to customer statements.
- Prints sales reports for each customer type and type of product or sales area.
- Maintains and updates line sales analysis.

Please send me further information on the above products.



**COMMODORE COMPUTER (N.Z.) LTD**  
**P.O. BOX 33-847, Takapuna, Auckland**  
**Telephone 497-081**

**or contact your local dealer**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

## More on the QL

The Sinclair QL ("Quantum Leap") specifications are now available in greater detail. The chip used is the Motorola 68008, a 68000 with an 8-bit data bus. It runs at 7.5 MHz with a 1 megabyte linear addressing capability. It has 32K ROM and expansion to 640K RAM with twin microdrives built in to one end of the machine. Display is up to 85 characters by 25 lines with graphics in four colours at 512 x 256 or 8 at 256 x 256. Built-in software includes a structured basic with full screen editor and a multi-task (time sliced), multi-window operating environment. Although well set up for ports (TV, RGB, 2x RS232, 2x joysticks, 2x LANs, memory expansion sockets) it has no interface for a standard disk drive. The price of about \$1000 is tax inclusive in Britain. It weighs 3lb and measures 472mm by 138mm by 46mm.

The first of the QL's have been delivered. Announced in January with the promise of a 30-day delivery, the first of the machines were shipped to customers in mid-April, when there was a backlog of 13,000 orders. A last-minute

technical hitch was the cause of the delay. It was found that the machine's operating system was too large to fit the chip built for it. An additional chip had to be added, and on early models at least, its housing juts out from the rear of the computer case.

## Cat and Challenger launch

Both of Dick Smith's new computers, the IBM PC compatible Challenger and the Apple compatible Cat, will be launched in Auckland this month.

The Challenger is reviewed in this month's issue and next month we will feature the Cat.

## Mac in Britain

Presumably with a rather grey image, but one fitting to the British climate, the Macintosh has been released in Britain with a price around \$3600. This puts it below the IBM-PC and just above the ACT Apricot in that market. The interpretive structured BASIC and Pascal released there look attractive. Advance publicity material shows program development using multiple windows: one for graphics, one for text output, and one with a program listing with the currently active

statement constantly highlighted as the program executes. Selling well in the United States, it will be interesting to monitor progress in Britain.

## Price reductions start again

Last month's 40 per cent drop in the price of 16K Spectrum computers by David Reid Electronics has triggered another round of price cuts by competitors.

The prices of both 16K and 48K Spectrums were reduced \$200 by Reids (to \$299 and \$499 respectively).

Commodore Computers responded by cutting the price of the VIC-20 by \$100 to \$399 and Dick Smith Electronics in turn has dropped the price of the VZ-200 by \$100 to \$199.

The original move by David Reid Electronics was believed in part to be aimed at hitting the independent importers who have been undercutting the national agents in recent months.

The price moves do raise a question mark over the price and future of the Sinclair ZX81 here. Some special prices on this computer are expected in the next few months as stocks are cleared.

# UNLIMITED SOFTWARE!!

## *Write for P.C. Power's FREE Catalogue*

We have access to more than 8000 U.S. software packages for home, business and education use.

Software runs on: APPLE II, APPLE IIe, APPLE III, ATARI, COMMODORE 64, CP/M 8", CP/M KAYPRO 5.25", CP/M NEC 5.25", CP/M NORTHSTAR 5.25", CP/M OSBORNE 5.25", CP/M TELEVIDEO 5.25", CP/M XEROX 5.25", DEC RAINBOW, EPSON QX-10, T.I. PROFESSIONAL, T.I. TI-99/4A, TRS-80, VIC 20, WANG P.C., I.B.M. P.C. and ALL I.B.M. COMPATIBLES.

**Check our prices first!!** All products supplied with a warranty to perform.

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

### EASY SCRIPT 64

**\$99.95**

Features include horizontal and vertical tabbing, adjustable margins, underlining and bold face print, search and replace facility making it a powerful word processor.

**THE LOWEST PRICE IN NEW ZEALAND FOR THIS POPULAR WORD PROCESSOR AND SPELLING CHECK.**

## FOR COMMODORE 64 USERS:

### EASY SPELL 64

**\$69.95**

A 20,000 plus word dictionary which you can add to or delete from works on your Easy Script documents as a spelling check.



Personal Computer  
420 High St, Lower Hutt  
Phone (04) 693-050

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Mail Order Form to: DEPT BB6,  
P.C. POWER LTD,  
420 HIGH STREET, LOWER HUTT.  
Telephone (04) 693-050

Send me a free catalogue   
Send: Easy Script at \$99.95   
Easy Spell at \$69.95

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Street \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone \_\_\_\_\_ My Computer brand is: \_\_\_\_\_  
Cheque No. \_\_\_\_\_ Please charge my  Visa  B/card  Amex  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

# WAREHOUSE WIPEOUT!

NEW ZEALAND'S LOWEST PRICED PERSONAL COMPUTER... EVER!



**VZ-200 \$199**  
**ONLY**  
**ORIGINALLY \$349**

P & P \$5.50  
Cat X-7200

SAVE \$300  
ON  
ORIGINAL  
PRICES!

Even more savings  
with this  
**PACKAGE DEAL**

You get: VZ-200 computer unit, 16K memory unit, joysticks and interface, 6 programs (not including Air Traffic Controller or Learjet), and your choice of 3 VZ-200 books.

All for the low low price of **\$399!** P & P \$5.50

Unbelievable! Save a fortune on the fantastic VZ-200: New Zealand's most popular personal computer. Over 20,000 sold - and our bulk purchase savings are being passed on to you. Your family can get into the exciting world of personal computing at this ridiculously low, low price!

- Works with any TV set.
- Huge 8K memory inbuilt.
- World famous 'Microsoft' BASIC.

You'd be crazy to miss this bargain!

"Take a long hard look at Dick Smith's VZ-200 ... it's a very good buy indeed... it has a lot of capabilities (including colour and sound) for an astonishingly low price. In particular, it's an excellent introduction to the world of computers."  
- The Grapevine, February, 1984.

NZ102/LL

## DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

Newmarket:  
Papatoetoe

98 Carlton Gore Rd Tel 504 409  
26 East Tamaki Rd Tel 278 2355  
(Open till 8.30pm Thursdays).  
1795 Great North Rd Tel 886 696  
Private Bag, Newmarket.

Finance available to approved customers through AGC  
Minimum warehouse quantity 1000.



# MICRO NEWS

## Bid for education

Competition for a share of the education market continues to hot up with a number of companies offering special come-ons and deals to win the educationalists over.

Imagineering, the New Zealand agent for Micropro International Corp, hosted Dean Scott, Micropro's senior marketing manager from California, in Auckland last month while he announced new strategy aimed at putting Micropro into New Zealand educational institutes.

Software programs and computer peripherals were being offered at "very affordable prices", according to Imagineering's general manager, Paul Dixon, who said training centres would be offered up to 90 per cent off the retail price on Micropro and other products.

Micropro has a philosophy of developing software which those who lack programming experience can use — particularly in the business environment.

To enhance its Wordstar word processing software, Micropro has released the Wordstar Professional, a package which includes an integrated set of programs including:

- Mailmerge — an enhancement for Wordstar allowing the user to develop computerised mailing lists for personal and volume mailings;

- Correctstar — a spelling corrector which verifies typing and spelling errors and automatically suggests corrections. It has a 65,000 word dictionary.

- Spellstar — verifies spellings and typographical errors with an electronic dictionary. Star index means the user can generate customised indexes and table of contents.

- Wordstar tutor — six lessons aimed at taking the user from simple word processing functions to the more sophisticated Wordstar capabilities. Purchasers of Wordstar receive Wordstar Tutor free and existing Wordstar users can upgrade to the new professional package for half price.

## Novell Sharenet

AWA recently announced the local introduction of the Novell Sharenet product.

Novell NetWare is a family of microcomputer local network products, all using the Netware Operating System, which links micros, micro operating systems, network communications, mass storage devices, peripherals and software applications. Operating systems, utilities and applications functioning with one NetWare product will operate with other

NetWare configurations. Major micro operating systems — PC-DOS 1.1, PC-DOS 2.0, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and the UCSD p-System — are supported and a Unix implementation will also be available.

## Watch out for CIA

The JADE software package developed by Computer Intelligence Applications, is being assessed by IBM, in the USA for inclusion in its world-wide range.

JADE, developed here three years ago by CIA, is a job cost system well suited to electricians, plumbers, builders and other small to medium-sized businesses.

So far, the company has done 70 installations — 60 in New Zealand and 10 in Australia — in companies with staffs ranging from one to 60.

Based on MS DOS the software will run on any IBM compatible machine or machines which run MS DOS. The package includes five systems — job costing, bill of materials, invoicing, debtors ledger, price book and inventory file — and costs \$2600 all up.

Managing director, Barry Sexton says the price compares well. But more importantly, he believes the professional approach to packaging has been instrumental in gaining overseas attention.

## C64 top of the pops

Commodore 64 has been awarded the "Home Computer of the Year" title in a series of popularity polls conducted by computer magazines in Europe and the USA.

The polls were conducted by the six magazines among their readerships, and staff and machines entering the poll were required to offer a usable, fully addressed system which was available on the market. There also had to be software for entries, and the system has to be proved through use.

Commodore 64's powerful sound facilities and wide range of software, including word processors, some serious business packages and selection of games, were the factors which took the machine to a clean win.

## New Club

The Wellington Apple Users Club inaugural meeting recently attracted users from as far afield as Levin. The club expects to have a membership of 90 by December. Other clubs may be interested in the fees set: \$100 "corporate", \$20 family, \$15 individual, and \$10 student.

## BÖWE Simply doing it better.

German precision-built Bowe cutters, bursters and decollators add the finishing touch to your computer printout stationery. Compact, easy to operate, reliable — Bowe, simply doing it better!

### Cutters

For a personalised, professional finish, Bowe cutters remove the margins, and cut the paper to any size perfectly, while the short set up time and easy to programme electronic controls make operation a snap. The compact, quiet, electronic Bowe cutter — simply doing it better.

### Bursters

No mountains of paper and no bulky machinery — there's a Bowe burster for every requirement. Faster, simpler, quieter Bowe Bursters — simply doing it better.

### Decollators

Messy carbons are automatically wound around a special roller for easy clean, disposal and up to four sheets can be decollated in one cycle. No mess, no fuss Bowe decollators — simply doing it better.

Let us show you why 85% of Bowe users specify Bowe computer printout processors, again and again. Bring in your worst problem paper and we'll prove how Bowe is simply doing it better!

Mail this coupon or telephone today.

Please send me literature on Bowe computer printout processors

Ask a Delairco consultant to contact me

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

Telephone .....

BGH 7465

**Delairco**  
ELECTRONICS LIMITED  
P O Box 626 AUCKLAND  
Phone : (09) 798-704  
P O Box 6629 Te Aro  
WELLINGTON  
Phone: (04) 851-804

# PENGUIN PERSONAL COMPUTER COLLECTION

At last a range of books  
designed to help you make the most of your computer

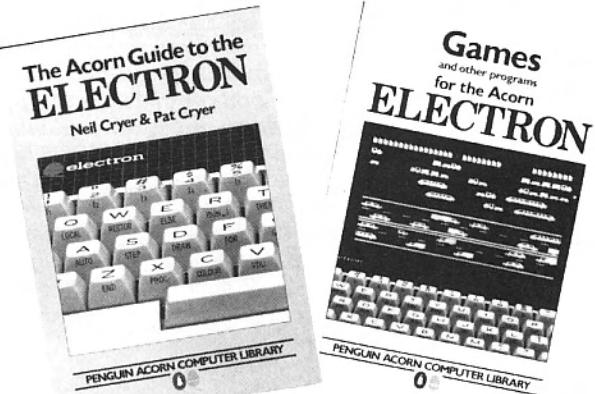
## GETTING THE MOST FROM

Useful, competitive, clear-headed, practical and up-to-date books which take the reader from the early steps of computing through to a mastery of complex computer graphics. Each one is written by an expert and is fully illustrated



GETTING THE  
MOST FROM  
YOUR—  
VIC-20  
SINCLAIR SPECTRUM  
\$13.95 each

## PENGUIN ACORN LIBRARY



Published with the full co-operation of the manufacturers, these guides explain everything an Acorn owner needs to know

ACORN GUIDE TO THE ELECTRON GAMES  
AND OTHER PROGRAMS FOR THE ELECTRON  
\$13.95

## PENGUIN BOOK OF GAMES

Have a lot of fun and learn how to improve your computer programming at the same time.

COMMODORE 64 GAMES  
VIC-20 GAMES  
APPLE GAMES  
\$16.95 each

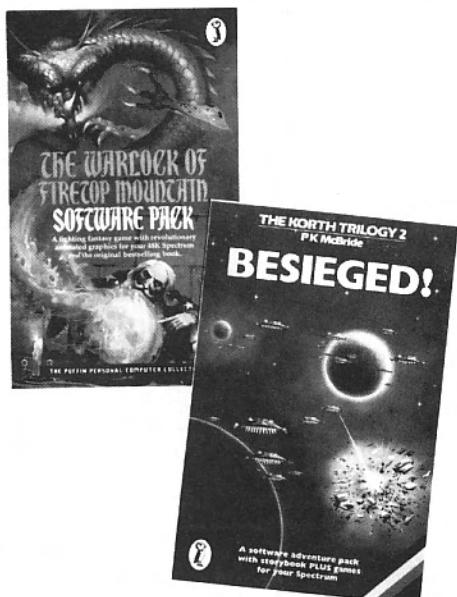
## MICROCOMPUTERS

What you need to know if you're buying, just looking, or want to understand the boom. **\$9.95**

## PENGUIN COMPUTING HANDBOOK

Destined to become the standard reference book Hardback \$29.95 Paperback \$15.95

## AND SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE SPECTRUM



### WARLOCK OF FIRETOP MOUNTAIN

A highly original Fighting Fantasy computer graphic extravaganza.

**\$24.95**

### KORTH TRILOGY

These exciting SF adventures can be played out arcade style on a Spectrum 16K or 48K or read in the accompanying books.

- 1 ESCAPE FROM ARKARON
- 2 BESIEGED!
- 3 INTO THE EMPIRE.

**\$24.95 each**

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME  
contact—  
Computer Collection  
Penguin Books  
CPO Box 4019  
Auckland.

# Introduction: What to look for

Since my original brief dot-matrix printer summary printed in the December, 1983, edition of Bits and Bytes there has not been a lot of change in the New Zealand printer market. A few new entries appear, and I have dropped a few that don't appear to be actively marketed in the country. Additions include the full Star range, Riteman, Olivetti PR2300 and Hewlett Packard ink-jet printers, and the just released, high-performance Epson LQ-1500. — S.D.

By Shayne Doyle

A reasonable-quality printer sporting most of the usual features will still cost you between \$700 and \$1500. Some of these may be common print units wearing different clothes. When choosing a printer for home use, running costs may be a consideration, especially if operating on a limited computing budget.

There are a couple of areas to watch here to conserve running costs. First, consider the type of ribbon the printer requires: some units still use the good old standard 2in Underwood-style typewriter ribbons available everywhere for between \$3 and \$7. Most printers seem to favour the endless cassette type of ribbon; this enables the manufacturer to eliminate ribbon direction change mechanisms but you pay for that in the end as average cassette ribbon costs are around \$15 to \$30. Should you buy a printer using 2in spools, make sure when you put on a replacement typewriter ribbon that the eyelets at each end of the ribbon will catch the direction change forks and trip the mechanism.

Second, feeding the beastie can be very expensive. A4 page, 10in wide fanfold paper typically costs \$25 to \$45 per 1000 sheets. Profligate listing of program sources and test print-outs can chew through 1000 sheets very quickly.

All of the printers have friction feed, and some offer roll holders as standard. A 10in wide roll of white paper is quite cheap at about \$2.50.

Be aware of the difference between "sprocket" or "pin feed" and true tractor-feed units. The former is not removable from the printer and the sprockets may interfere with single sheet feeding. Also watch out for printers with fixed-width pin feed as part of the roller. These restrict you to a single width paper and may prevent you from using any other widths of paper you may acquire. True tractor feeders are removable and are usually gear driven from the roller drive. They are usually more robust than the cheaper sprocket feeds.

#### Printer jargon

Some of the other printer parameters should also be explained. "Dot matrix" refers to the construction of the actual printing head elements: a square matrix of fine wire pins each with a driving solenoid that strikes the pin against the ribbon and on to the paper to create a pattern of dots. The character-generator ROM in the printer determines the pattern of pins activated and therefore the correct character as shown in figure 1. The usual configuration is nine vertical pins and nine horizontal. Some have less, some more horizontal pins. More pins equals better formed characters, and some quite

9 horizontal pins

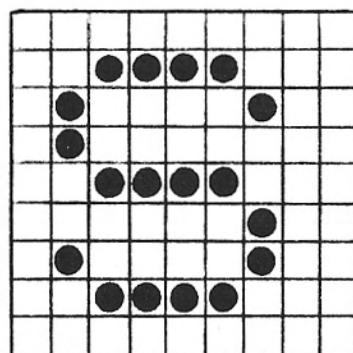


Figure 1

Figure 2a

Decimal value	Data byte bit	Figure 2b	Decimal value
128	7 (MSB)		128
64	6		64
32	5		32
16	4		16
8	3		8 = 141
4	2		4
2	1		2
1	0 (LSB)		1
Not used			Not used

Vertical pin/data bit equivalence

ingenious arrangements have been devised to produce higher dot densities with a limited pin configuration.

Some machines offer "correspondence" or "near letter" quality printing by two or more overpasses, offsetting the head slightly each pass. This can produce very good results — at a loss of speed of course.

"Bidirectional" means that the unit prints when the head is moving left to right or right to left and "logic seeking" means the head control microprocessor will work out the shortest distance to travel to start the next line. It is also worth remembering that the quoted speed, e.g., 120 characters per second, will only be relevant to the normal draft mode; other features such as emphasised and compressed print modes reduce this speed considerably.

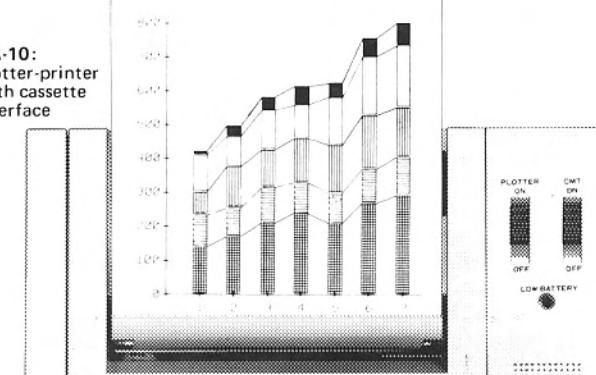
Example of pins "fired" on receipt of value 141

**CASIO**®

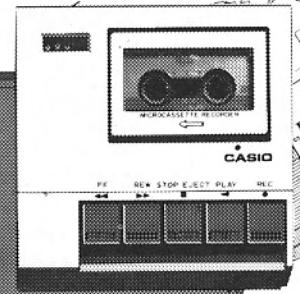
# Only a mite...but ALMIGHTY!

**Casio PB-700 with 20-character by 4-line display, large memory. Plus, optional 4-color printer, and microcassette storage.**

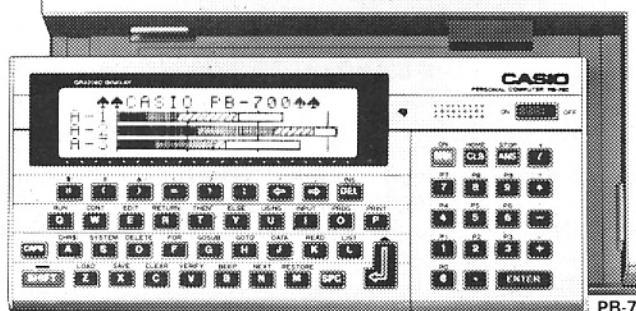
**FA-10:**  
Plotter-printer  
with cassette  
interface



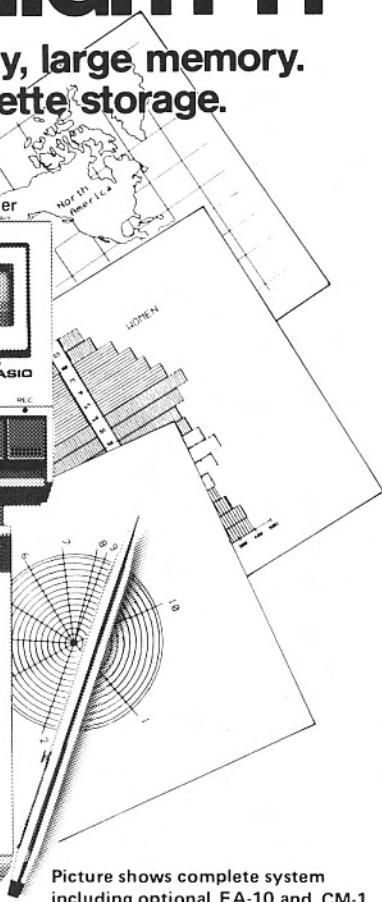
**CM-1:**  
Microcassette tape recorder



**CASIO**



**PB-700:** Pocket computer



### Wide, 20-character by 4-line display, lets you put graphics with ease.

Casio introduces the first large-size liquid crystal display for pocket computers. 20 characters by 4 lines. 160 x 32 dots. And high resolution. Make graphs, graphic characters, etc. Do virtually anything you can imagine.

### Optional 4-color mini plotter-printer features 114 mm wide paper roll.

### Top among pocket computers.

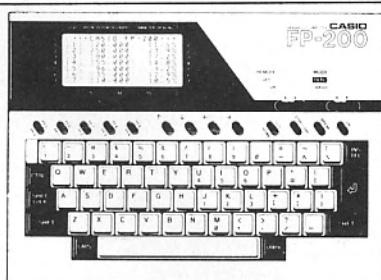
Now get easy to read material. And 4-color

capacity can make any graph possible.

### Pocket size, yet up to 16KB RAM memory!

In standard configuration, PB-700 has about 25KB of ROM and 4KB of RAM. Add up to three more RAM packs (OR-4, option), and the RAM capacity jumps to about 16KB.

- High-precision decimal calculation
- Multiple functions
- Convenient one-key commands
- Maximum of 10 program areas
- Independent 10-key calculator
- 2 beepers
- Program/data save function.

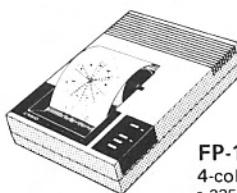


**CASIO FP-200**  
Handy Personal Computer  
• 310(W) x 220(D) x 55.5(H) mm

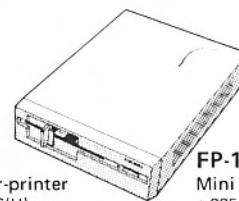
### Now with more and better functions. And it is completely portable.

Light and portable, it features a unique CETL (Casio Easy Table Language) that gives you spread sheet programming without computer knowledge. Easy to read 20-character by 8-line display. 8KB

RAM expandable to 32KB, 32KB ROM to 40KB. Optional peripherals let you build a system to meet your unique needs.



**FP-1011PL**  
4-color mini plotter-printer  
• 225(W) x 310(D) x 76(H) mm



**FP-1021FD1**  
Mini floppy disk drive  
• 225(W) x 310(D) x 76(H) mm

**MONTEK**

**CASIO**®

A MEMBER OF THE MONACO GROUP OF COMPANIES

NAME _____	AAA 0905
ADDRESS _____	
Mail to: Montek Equipment Ltd, P.O. Box 78-118, Auckland.	

## PRINTER ROUND-UP

### 'Bit-image' graphics

Most of these printers offer high-resolution, "bit image" graphics printing. This is where the head outputs a single vertical row of dots in response to receiving a single byte of data. Each vertical pin represents an increasing binary value as shown in figure 2a. The programmer can control which pins "fire" by sending the appropriate data bytes down. For example, to fire pins 1/3/5/6/8 we must PRINT CHR\$(181) as shown in figure 2b. As there are nine pins vertically, and we use an 8-bit byte, one pin is left out and we must decrease the line-feed spacing to generate solid block images, usually 7/72in is sufficient.

This left out pin is the cause of incompatibility between graphics on different models. Epson emulating printers omit the bottom pin while the opposite camp leaves out the top pin. You can try it on paper and see what difference it makes sending the same data byte to each configuration. This type of bit map graphics work can take an awful lot of work to set up if you don't have the software to do it for you.

Graphics densities vary widely. Commonly, 480 and 960 dots per line are termed low and high resolution. Some printers offer a choice of five or six densities up to ultra-high resolution of 1920 dots per line. Block graphics characters can still be found in the character sets of some printers and these can be most useful for certain jobs.

Standard character density is 10 characters per inch, and over an 8in head travel, this gives the familiar 80 characters per line. Printing at higher densities (compressed mode) enables more narrower characters to be printed on the same line. Printing at 13.6 c.p.i. for example, gives 136 characters. More expensive machines with wider carriages will offer 136 characters as standard and 233 in compressed mode — ideal for printing large spreadsheet models.

Interfacing can add dollars to your printer costs. Most units offer only the Centronics parallel interface as standard, and if your computer has only an RS232 printer port then the optional interface can cost up to \$350 extra. Some RS232C interfaces will also "talk" to a 20mA current loop as well. A few manufacturers offer optional IEEE 488 parallel interfaces. Two examples of computers using this are Hewlett Packard and Commodore.

Additional facilities offered by dot-matrix printers include the capability to print subscripts and superscripts, italics, expanded width characters, different fonts, double-strike mode where each character is struck twice, emphasised mode where the character is

reprinted slightly offset, proportional character spacing and continuous underlining where the bottom ninth pin is used to form the underline as the character is printed. Comprehensive line feed, forms control, horizontal and vertical tabbing, and margin control features may also be included. Not all printers have all these and you should check the specification sheet and user manual to make sure the printer you are considering offers the features you need.

One final feature needs explanation: the term, "downloading character set". This enables the programmer to design customised graphics or alphanumeric characters and send them from the computer to the printer, where they are stored in a RAM area. You may also have the choice of copying the standard character set into the download character RAM before overwriting specific locations with the custom characters. You may then select either the download or standard set to print with.

## PRINTER ROUND-UP

Some of these facilities can be combined to produce other effects and the bottom of figure 3 shows what I call "microprinting" from a Star Gemini 10X. This is a combination of Elite font, 7/72in line feed, and condensed mode. I consider this printer the best value for money buy around today: it offers all the previously mentioned features plus friction, tractor and roll paper feed, for a very reasonable price.

All of these features make the current dot-matrix printer a very versatile peripheral, and if you can afford to spend the time at it, they can be made to produce the most amazing results. Don't buy until you try. Unless you are a "hardware hacker," insist on seeing the printer working on your computer before you part with your hard-earned cash.

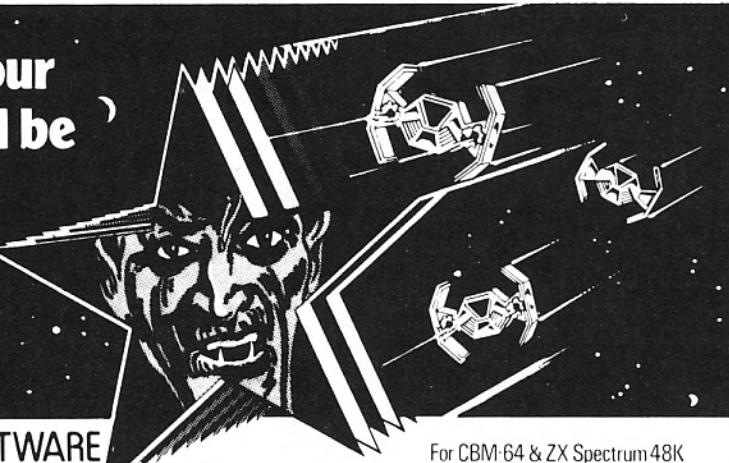
I have slipped in two or three daisywheel printers, although these will be the subject of their own article in a later issue of *Bits & Bytes*. Also included are a thermal printer and an ink-jet unit. Both are still dot-matrix, the former using heating elements in the head to colour the specially treated paper and produce visible dots, the latter firing a fine jet of ink drops on to the paper, their final positions being controlled by electrostatic spark discharge. Both are non-impact techniques and are therefore very quiet in operation.

**When you're asleep in your  
bed tonight, the stars will be  
smiling down at you.  
Except one.**

**Death Star**

Three-dimensional terror from RABBIT SOFTWARE

New Zealand Distributors: ALPINE COMPUTING LTD



For CBM-64 & ZX Spectrum 48K

## PRINTER ROUND-UP

STANDARD DRAFT MODE 10 cpi PICA FONT  
 Standard draft mode 10 cpi pica font  
**ENLARGED DRAFT 10 cpi**  
**Enlarged draft 10 cpi**  
 CONDENSED DRAFT MODE 17 cpi PICA FONT  
 Condensed draft mode 17 cpi pica font  
**ENLARGED CONDENSED DRAFT 17 cpi PICA**  
**Enlarged condensed draft 17 cpi pica**  
 DOUBLE-STRIKE DRAFT 10 cpi  
 Double-strike draft 10 cpi  
 CONDENSED DOUBLE-STRIKE DRAFT 10 cpi  
**EMPHASISED DRAFT 10 cpi**  
**Emphasised draft 10 cpi**  
 CONDENSED EMPHASISED DRAFT 10 cpi  
**UNDERLINED DRAFT 10 cpi MODE**

THE FOLLOWING IS PRINTED IN SUPERSCRIPT MODE  
 THE FOLLOWING IS PRINTED IN SUBSCRIPT MODE  
**DRAFT MODE 10 cpi IN ITALICS**  
*Draft mode 10 cpi in italics*

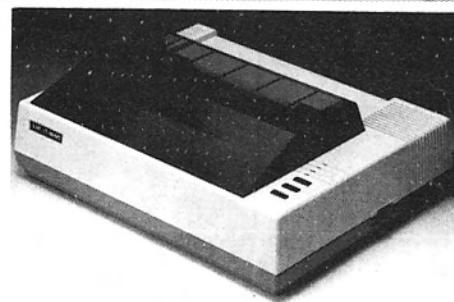
STANDARD DRAFT MODE 12 cpi ELITE FONT  
 Standard draft mode 12 cpi elite font  
**ENLARGED DRAFT 12 cpi ELITE**  
**Enlarged draft 12 cpi elite**  
 CONDENSED DRAFT MODE 17 cpi ELITE FONT  
 Condensed draft mode 17 cpi elite font  
**ENLARGED CONDENSED DRAFT 17 cpi ELITE**  
**Enlarged condensed draft 17 cpi elite**  
 DOUBLE-STRIKE DRAFT 12 cpi  
 Double-strike draft 12 cpi  
 CONDENSED DOUBLE-STRIKE DRAFT 12 cpi  
**EMPHASISED DRAFT 12 cpi**  
**Emphasised draft 12 cpi**  
 CONDENSED EMPHASISED DRAFT 12 cpi  
**UNDERLINED DRAFT 12 cpi MODE**

THE FOLLOWING IS PRINTED IN SUPERSCRIPT MODE  
 THE FOLLOWING IS PRINTED IN SUBSCRIPT MODE  
**DRAFT MODE 12 cpi IN ITALICS**  
*Draft mode 12 cpi in italics*

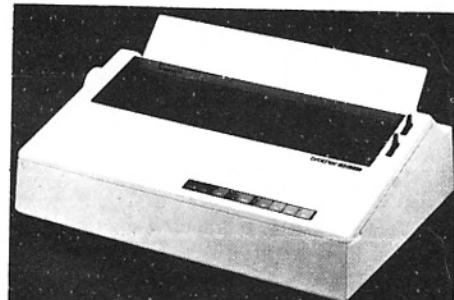
THIS IS A SAMPLE OF GEMINI 10X MICROPRINTING  
 IT IS STILL AMAZINGLY LEGIBLE EVEN AT THIS SIZE

Figure 3

A typical range of print styles from a current-model, dot-matrix printer.



Printer name: Amust 80DT  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 80 cps  
 Head format: 9x7 dots  
 Graphics modes: 640/1280 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80 Max  
 chars/line: 136  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface \$251 IEEE 488 interface  
 Cost: \$800  
 Agent: AWA (NZ), Ltd



Printer name: Brother HR-15  
 Printer type: Daisywheel  
 Print speed: 13 cps  
 Head format: 96 character, exchangeable daisywheel



## FLOPPY DISK OFFER!

**Suitable for all 5.25 inch drives. Guaranteed for 5 years.**

Less than 10 disks	Description	Price	Qty	Total Cost
	SSDD	\$4.50		
	DSDD	\$5.99		

10 or more disks	Price	Qty	Total Cost
	\$4.00		
	\$5.40		

(Special quotes on 50 disks or more — Send details on number and type required.)

Add \$1 for postage and packing and send to: Dept BB6, P.C. Power, 420 High Street, Lower Hutt. Telephone (04) 693-050.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

My cheque for \$\_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed. Please charge my  Visa  B/card

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

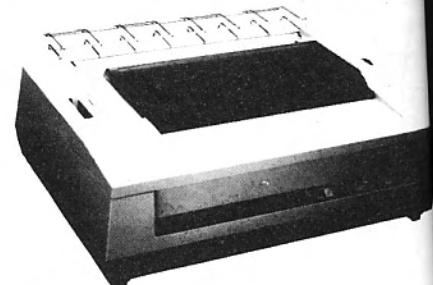
# PRINTER ROUND-UP

Graphics modes: No  
 Std chars/line: 110  
 Max chars/line: 165  
 Paper feed: Friction  
 Max paper width: 13.5in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface — \$325  
 Sheet feeder — \$579  
 Keyboard unit — \$420  
 Features: Superscript/subscript /underlining modes  
 Proportional spacing mode  
 Multi copy from buffer facility  
 Red and black ribbons  
 Cost: \$1895  
 Agent: Brother Distributors



Printer name: C. Itoh CX-4800  
 Printer type: Printer-plotter  
 Print speed: 8 cps  
 Head format: Auto-change pen (4 colours)  
 Graphics modes: X-Y axis plotting dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Paper feed: Sprocket  
 Max paper width: 9.5in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Features: Self-test mode  
 Cost: \$1695  
 Agent: Control Microcomputers

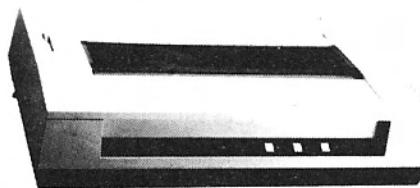
Cost: \$2270  
 Agent: Control Microcomputers



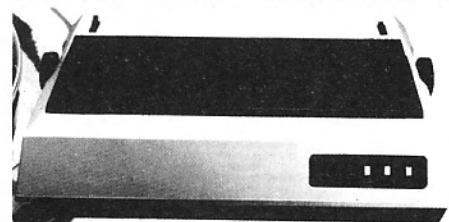
Printer name: C. Itoh 8510S  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 180 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 132  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 8in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 3K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface — \$100

Colour version (parallel) — \$200  
 Colour version (RS232C) — \$300

Features: 256 byte overflow buffer  
 Down loading character sets  
 Superscript/subscript /italics modes  
 Programmers hex dump mode  
 Cost: \$1695  
 Agent: Control Microcomputers



Printer name: C. Itoh 1550S  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 180 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 144/160 dots per inch  
 Std chars/line: 132  
 Max chars/line: 230  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 13.5in  
 Std interface: Parallel/RS232C/20mA current loop  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface — \$100



Printer name: C. Itoh A10  
 Printer type: Daisywheel  
 Print speed: 20 cps  
 Head format: 100 character exchangeable daisywheel  
 Graphics modes: No  
 Std chars/line: 115  
 Max chars/line: 138  
 Paper feed: Friction  
 Max paper width: 13in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel or RS232C  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: Tractor feed unit — \$330

Features: Down loading character set  
 Cost: \$2150  
 Agent: Control Microcomputers



Printer name: Canon A-1200  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 120 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 480/960 dots per line

# Why should choosing your new printer be such a puzzle?

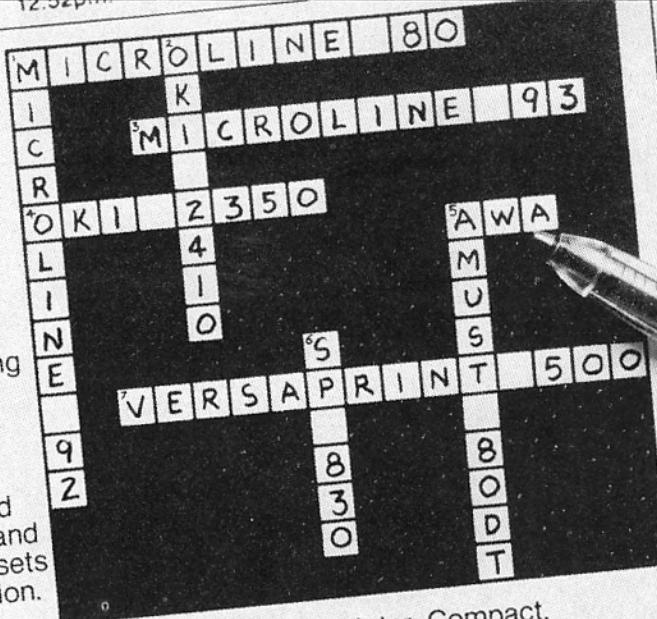
(When the only clue you need is 5 Across).

## ACROSS

1. 80 characters per second. Unidirectional printer. 80 columns or 132 columns condensed.
3. 160 cps Bidirectional 136 column.
4. 350 cps Bidirectional 136 column 2 colour with wide interface ability.
5. Excellent N.Z. Co. supplying wide range of outstanding quality printers with full guarantees and back-up services.
7. Versatile printer. Draft and memo quality. Graphics and colour. Varied character sets for international application.

## DOWN

1. 160 cps Bidirectional 80 column. Dual interfaces.
2. 350 cps Bidirectional 136 column. Two colour. Technology intensive.



5. Graphic Printer. Compact. Lightweight. Multi-function character. High level 80 column. Dot Matrix.
6. High quality serial printer. Interchangeable Daisy Print Wheels. Maximum 80 cps.

## AWA KNOW PRINTERS INSIDE OUT (and across and down)

which isn't surprising because AWA are agents for some of the most outstanding brands in the printing world; names like OKI, AMUST and LEAR SIEGLER. AWA is aware that there is no one printer for all jobs, that each situation requires a particular type of machine, so AWA are expert in assessing your needs and providing the appropriate printer to meet them. AWA guarantee their products and provide a speedy, country-wide back-up service. So don't let your choice of printer become a puzzle. Get in touch with AWA.

They'll give you all the answers in print. The correct ones.

For further details write to:

**AWA New Zealand Limited**

Data Systems Division  
P.O. Box 50248, Telephone: 375-069 Wellington



**AUCKLAND**  
P.O. Box 1363  
Grey Lynn  
Ph. 760-129

**WELLINGTON**  
P.O. Box 830  
Ph. 851-279

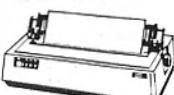
**CHRISTCHURCH**  
P.O. Box 32054  
Ph. 890-449



Microline 80



Microline 92



Microline 93



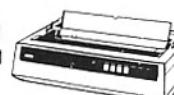
Oki 2410



Oki 2350



Versaprint 500



SP 830



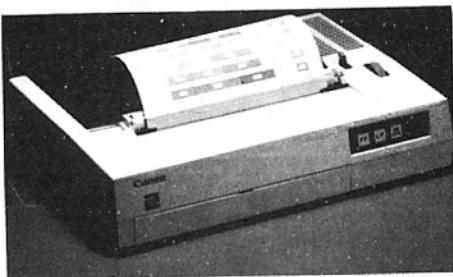
Amust 8DT



AWD 2295

## PRINTER ROUND-UP

Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 136  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Cost: \$1794  
 Agent: Kerridge Odeon

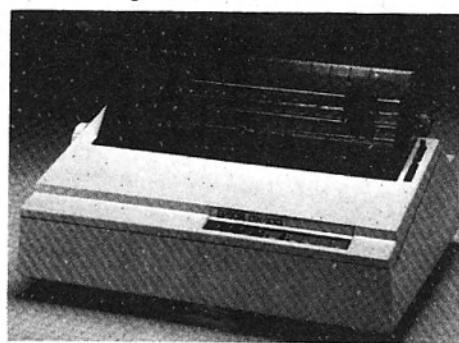


Printer name: Canon A-1210  
 Printer type: Drop on demand ink-jet  
 Print speed: 40 cps  
 Head format: Piezoelectric — 4 horizontal nozzles  
 Graphics modes: 560/640 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 80  
 Paper feed: Friction  
 Max paper width: 8.5in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: Dual cassette ink — black and tricolour  
 Features: 7 colour plain paperprinting  
 Low noise level  
 CRT hard copy function  
 Cost: \$2178  
 Agent: Kerridge Odeon



Printer name: Centronics Horizon 80  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 140 cps  
 Head format: 11x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: Single/double/quadruple density dots per line

Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 132  
 Paper feed: Friction and tractor  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface  
 Features: Down loading character set  
 27 cps near letter-quality print  
 Subscript/superscript/underlining modes  
 Incremental (typewriter) mode  
 Cost: \$1600  
 Agent: STC, Ltd

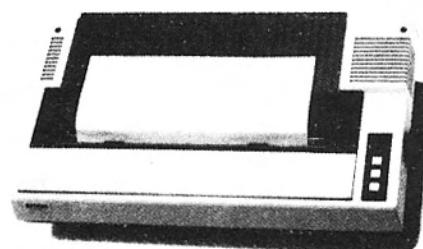


Printer name: Epson DX-100  
 Printer type: Daisywheel  
 Print speed: 13 cps  
 Head format: 96 character, exchangeable daisywheel  
 Graphics modes: No  
 Std chars/line: 110  
 Max chars/line: 165  
 Paper feed: Friction  
 Max. paper width: 13.5in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel or RS232C  
 Buffer size: 5K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: Sheet feeder unit — \$722  
 Keyboard unit — \$602  
 Tractor feed unit — \$308  
 Features: Superscript/subscript/underlining modes  
 Proportional spacing mode  
 Reprint text from buffer facility  
 Cost: \$1933  
 Agent: Microprocessor Developments, Ltd  
 Comments: Epson's version of

the Brother HR-15 buffer increased to 5K bytes and ROMs made Epson compatible.



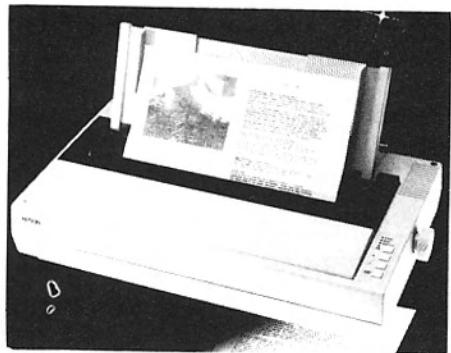
Printer name: Epson FX-80  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 160 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 480/576/640/720/960/1920 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 137  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 3K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface  
 Features: Superscript/subscript/italics modes  
 Proportional printing  
 Down loading character set  
 Cost: \$1799  
 Agent: Microprocessor Developments, Ltd



Printer name: Epson FX-100  
 Printer type: Dot matrix bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 160 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 480/640/720/960/1920 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 136

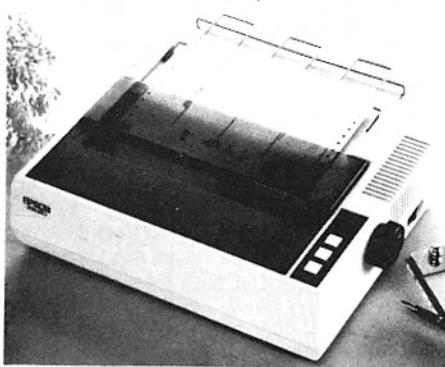
# PRINTER ROUND-UP

Max chars/line: 233  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max. paper width: 16in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 3K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C & IEEE 488 interfaces  
 Features: Emphasised/ double-strike/ italics modes  
 Underline/ superscript/ subscript modes  
 Electrical Vertical Feeding Unit (EVFU)  
 Down loading character set  
 Cost: \$2410  
 Agent: Microprocessor Developments, Ltd



Printer name: Epson LQ-1500  
 Printer type: Dot matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 200 cps  
 Head format: 17x24 dots  
 Graphics modes: 9 ranges from 816x8 to 2448x24 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 136  
 Max chars/line: 272  
 Paper feed: Friction  
 Max. paper width: 16in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel/RS232C/ IEEE 488/20mA current loop  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: Tractor feed unit  
 Single-bin cut sheet feeder  
 Double-bin cut sheet feeder  
 Features: Daisywheel quality print at 67 cps  
 16 additional fonts in multifont option

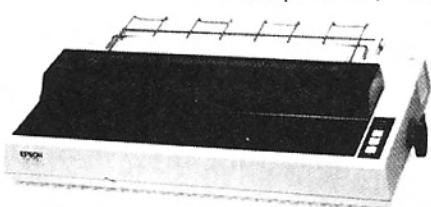
Download character set  
 Every standard dot-matrix feature print mode  
 Pull-out configuration drawer for easy access  
 Cost: \$4553  
 Agent: Microprocessor Developments, Ltd



Printer name: Epson RX-80  
 Printer type: Dot matrix bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 100 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 480/640/720/ 960/1920 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 137  
 Paper feed: Sprocket  
 Max. paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C & IEEE 488 interfaces  
 Features: Emphasised/ double-strike/ italics modes  
 Cost: \$1151  
 Agent: Microprocessor Developments, Ltd

Printer name: Epson RX-80 F/T  
 Printer type: Dot matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 100 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 480/640/720/ 960/1920 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 137

Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max. paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C and IEEE 488 interfaces  
 Roll paper holder  
 Features: Emphasised/ double-strike/ italics modes  
 superscript/ subscript modes  
 Cost: \$1272  
 Agent: Microprocessor Developments, Ltd

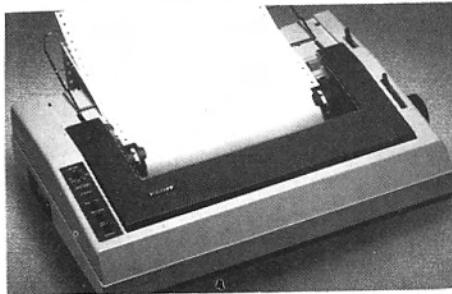


Printer name: Epson RX-100  
 Printer type: Dot matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 100 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 480/640/720/ 960/1920 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 136  
 Max chars/line: 233  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max. paper width: 15.5in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C & IEEE 488 interfaces

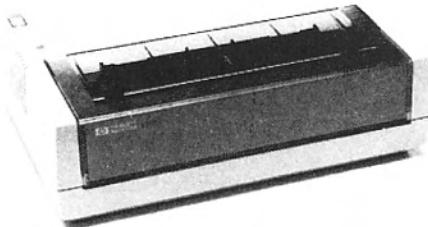
Features: Emphasised/ double-strike/ italics modes  
 underline/ superscript/ subscript modes  
 Electrical Vertical Feeding Unit (EVFU)  
 Cost: \$1895  
 Agent: Microprocessor Developments, Ltd

Printer name: Facit 4510  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 120 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: Yes; bit-image and block graphics  
 Std chars/line: 80

# PRINTER ROUND-UP



Printer name: Hewlett Packard HP 2225B  
 Printer type: Ink-jet printer  
 Print speed: 150 cps  
 Head format: 11x12  
 Graphics modes: 96 or 192 dots per inch  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 142  
 Paper feed: Friction and tractor  
 Max paper width: 8.5in  
 Std interface: Parallel and serial  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Cost: \$1743  
 Agent: McLean Information Technology  
 Printer name: Facit 4512  
 Printer type: Dot matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 140 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: Yes; bit-image and block graphics  
 Std chars/line: 132  
 Max chars/line: 132  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max. paper width: 15in  
 Std interface: Parallel and Serial  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Cost: \$2513  
 Agent: McLean Information Technology

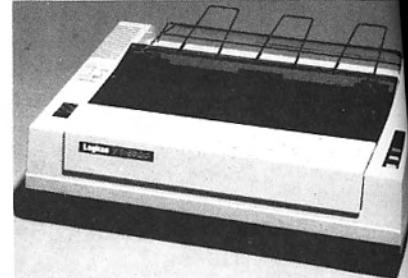


Printer name: Logitec FT-5001  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 100 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 480/576/960/1152 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 136  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface  
 Features: Subscript/superscript modes  
 48 semi-graphics characters  
 Automatic paper loading  
 Cost: \$849  
 Agent: Warburton Franki

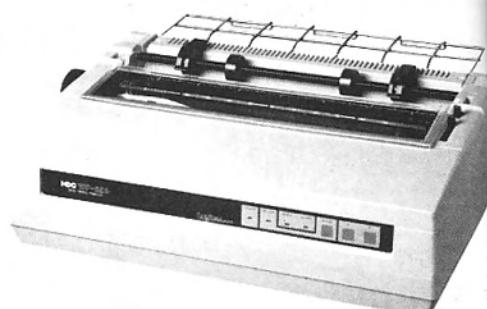
Std interface: Centronics and Hewlett Packard HPIB  
 Ribbon type: Exchangeable ink cartridge  
 Options: Acrylic printer stand  
 Battery powered portable version — HP2225B  
 Features: Quiet, non-impact printing  
 4 print pitches/printable control codes  
 Underline and bold face modes  
 Up to 200 A4 pages on 1 charge (HP2225B)  
 Disposable ink-jet print head system  
 Cost: \$900  
 Agent: Hewlett Packard (NZ), Ltd



Printer name: Juki Model 6100  
 Printer type: Daisywheel  
 Print speed: 18 cps  
 Head format: 100 character drop-in daisywheel  
 Graphics modes: Yes  
 Std chars/line: 100  
 Max chars/line: 220 in proportional mode  
 Paper feed: Friction  
 Max paper width: 11in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: IBM Selectric II ribbon cassette  
 Options: RS232C interface — \$177  
 Bidirectional tractor feed — \$347  
 8K byte buffer  
 Features: Proportional spacing mode  
 Graphics mode  
 Cost: \$1890  
 Agent: Andas Wholesale



Printer name: Logitec FT-5001  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 100 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 480/576/960/1152 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 136  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 2K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface  
 Features: Subscript/superscript modes  
 48 semi-graphics characters  
 Automatic paper loading  
 Cost: \$849  
 Agent: Warburton Franki



Printer name: Logitec WP-550  
 Printer type: Daisywheel  
 Print speed: 14 cps  
 Head format: 100 character drop-in daisywheel  
 Graphics modes: No  
 Std chars/line: 115  
 Max chars/line: 173  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: \$3.5in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel and RS232C  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Cost: \$1350  
 Agent: Warburton Franki

# DEALERS!

## How to improve your profit selling **star** printers!

Dear dealer,

This is to introduce you to the new STAR range of printers now available in NZ.

These printers are extremely competitively priced and generous dealer discounts apply.

The models available are listed below with brief features and pricing details. Should you require further information please do not hesitate to contact us.

Star Radix 15". Speed 200 c.p.s, downloadable graphics, 90 c.p.s near letter-quality, standard features include: parallel and serial Interface, single sheet feeder. Price \$2287.59.  
10" version \$1962.20.

Star Delta 15". Speed 160 c.p.s, downloadable graphics, parallel and serial interface standard, tractor and friction feed. Price \$1622.02. 10" version \$1311.42.

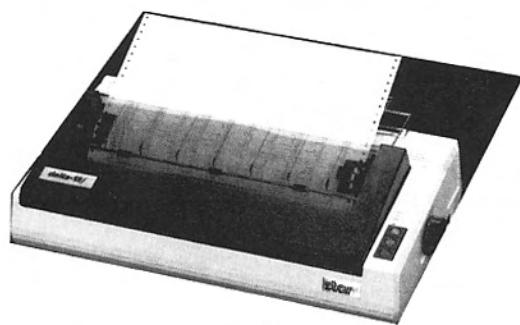
Star Gemini 15". Speed 120 c.p.s, downloadable graphics, tractor and friction feed. Price \$1212.82. 10" version \$867.71.

Star Powertype 15". Speed 22 c.p.s daisy wheel, parallel and serial interface standard, friction feed. Price \$1119.14.

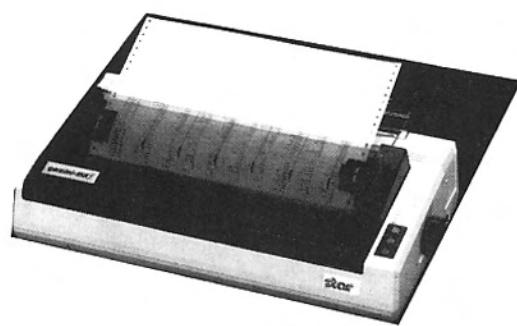
All above pricing is end user retail, including 40 per cent sales tax. A ninety day warranty applies to all star printers. Please contact us personally to arrange a demonstration and discuss dealer discounts.



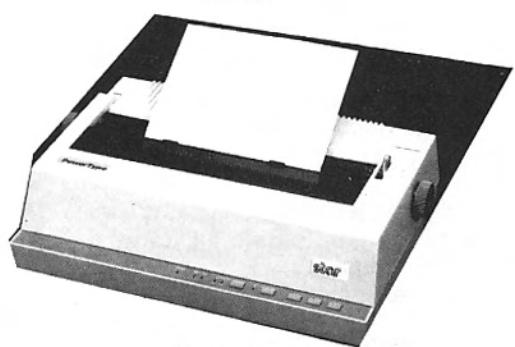
Radix



Delta



Gemini



Powertype



# GEMISIS SYSTEMS LTD

65 Huia Road, Otahuhu, Auckland 6, N.Z.  
P.O. Box 6255, Wellesley Street, Auckland 1, N.Z.  
Phone 27-67349. Telex 2814 (Rocket).

# PRINTER ROUND-UP



Printer name: Mannesmann Tally MT160L  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 160 cps  
 Head format: 7x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 50/100 dots per inch  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 160  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Parallel and RS232C  
 Buffer size: 80 characters  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Features: Letter-quality uses effectively a 40x18 matrix  
 Front panel configuration by menu selection  
 Cost: \$1850  
 Agent: Anderson Digital Equipment

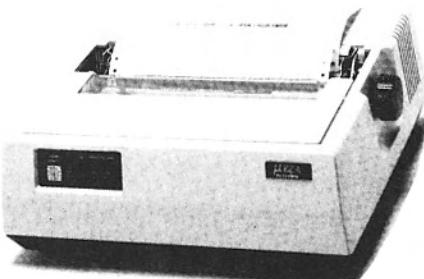


Printer name: Mannesmann Tally Spirit 80  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 80 cps  
 Head format: 9x8 dots  
 Graphics modes: 640/1280 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 142  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface Acoustic insulation kit

Features: Roll paper holder  
 Low ambient noise level  
 Cost: \$900  
 Agent: Anderson Digital Equipment



Printer name: Microline 80  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 80 cps  
 Head format: 9x7 dots  
 Graphics modes: Basic block graphics character set  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 132  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Ribbon type: 2in spool  
 Options: Tractor feed unit RS232C interface  
 Cost: \$972  
 Agent: Anderson Digital Equipment



Printer name: Microline 82A  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 120 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: 64 block graphics characters  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 132  
 Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
 Max paper width: 9.5in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel and RS232C 1200 baud

Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: 2in spool  
 Options: RS232C 9600 bps interface — \$353  
 Tractor feed unit — \$141  
 IEEE 488 interface

Cost: \$1413  
 Agent: Anderson Digital Equipment

Printer name: Microline 84A  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking

Print speed: 200 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots

Graphics modes: 72 dots per inch  
 Std chars/line: 136

Max chars/line: 230

Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 16in

Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 256 bytes

Ribbon type: 3in spool  
 Options: RS232C interface — \$353

IEEE 488 interface  
 Cut sheet feeder — \$780

Features: Near letter-quality mode  
 Down loading character set

Proportional spacing mode  
 Cost: \$2403  
 Agent: Anderson Digital Equipment

# PRINTER ROUND-UP

Printer name: Microline 92  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking

Print speed: 160 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots

Graphics modes: 72 dots per inch  
 Std chars/line: 80

Max chars/line: 132  
 Paper feed: Friction

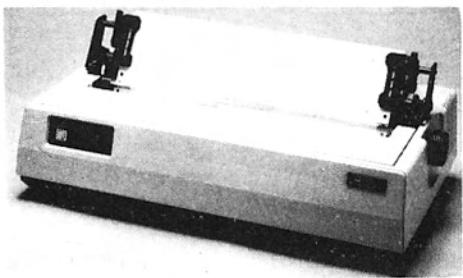
Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 256 bytes

Ribbon type: 2in spool  
 Options: RS232C interface — \$276

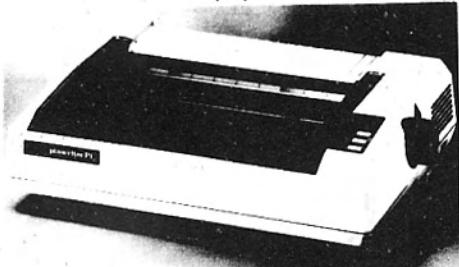
Tractor feed unit — \$141

# PRINTER ROUND-UP

Features: Near letter-quality mode  
Proportional spacing mode  
Down loading character set  
Cost: \$1606  
Agent: Anderson Digital Equipment



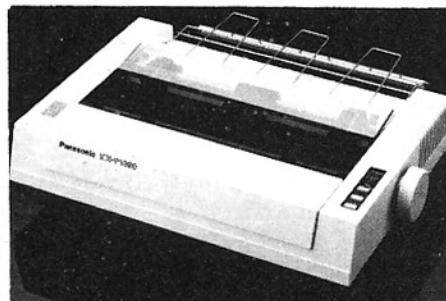
Printer name: Microline 93  
Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
Print speed: 160 cps  
Head format: 9x9 dots  
Graphics modes: 72 dots per inch  
Std chars/line: 136  
Max chars/line: 233  
Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
Max paper width: 16in  
Std interface: Centronics parallel  
Buffer size: 256 characters  
Ribbon type: 2in spool  
Options: RS232C 9600 bps interface  
20mA current loop interface  
IEEE 488 interface  
Features: Letter quality mode  
Frontpanel forms controls  
Proportional spacing mode  
Down loading character set  
Cost: \$2289  
Agent: Anderson Digital Equipment



Printer name: NEC Pinwriter  
Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
Print speed: 180 cps  
Head format: 18x9 dots

Graphics modes: 120 dots per inch  
Std chars/line: 80  
Max chars/line: 136  
Paper feed: Friction  
Max paper width: 10in  
Std interface: Any interface  
Buffer size: 2K  
Ribbon type: Cartridge  
Options: Tractor feed unit  
— \$114  
Cut sheet guide  
— \$ 30  
Features: 18-pin head in unique 2x9 staggered format  
Letter-quality printing at 90 cps  
Easy-access configuration switches  
Cost: \$1854  
Agent: Scollay Computers

Printer name: Pacesetter Pace-80  
Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
Print speed: 80 cps  
Head format: 9x7 dots  
Graphics modes: Yes  
Std chars/line: 80  
Max chars/line: 142  
Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
Max. paper width: 10in  
Std interface: Centronics parallel  
Ribbon type: Cartridge  
Options: RS232C interface  
Features: Epson compatible  
Agent: VSI Electronics, Ltd

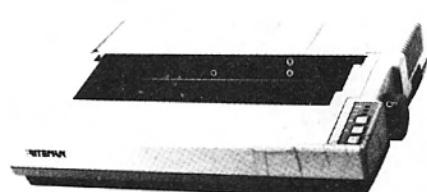


Printer name: Panasonic KX-P1090  
Printer type: Dot matrix, bi-directional  
Print speed: 96 cps  
Head format: 9x9 dots  
Graphics modes: 576/1152 dots per line

Std chars/line: 96  
Max chars/line: 136  
Paper feed: Friction and tractor  
Max paper width: 10in  
Std interface: Centronics parallel  
Buffer size: 2K  
Ribbon type: Cartridge  
Cost: \$980  
Agents: Microcomputer Electronic Company, Auckland



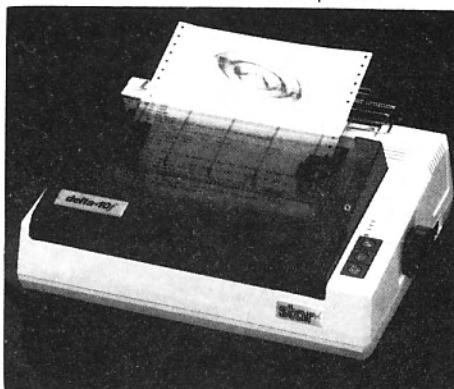
Printer name: Olivetti PR2300  
Printer type: Spark-directed ink-jet  
Print speed: 50-130 lines per minute  
Head format: 7x7  
Graphics modes: 110 dots per inch  
Std chars/line: 80  
Max chars line: 147  
Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
Max paper width: 9in  
Std interface: Centronics parallel  
Options: RS232C interface  
Features: Non-impact (quiet) printing  
Double and negative image graphics  
Cost: \$1134  
Agent: Andas Wholesale



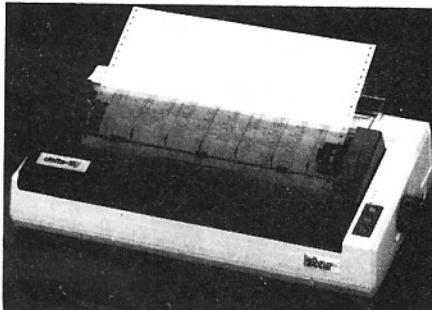
Printer name: Riteman  
Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
Print speed: 120 cps  
Head format: 9x9 dots  
Graphics modes: 480/576/960 dots per line  
Std chars/line: 80  
Max chars/line: 132  
Paper feed: Friction/sprocket  
Max paper width: 10in

# PRINTER ROUND-UP

Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: RS232C interface  
 Cost: \$995  
 Agent: Control  
 Microcomputers

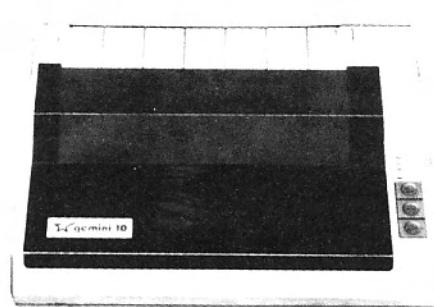


Printer name: Star Delta 10  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 160 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: Block graphics and 480/960/1920 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 136  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel and RS232C  
 Buffer size: 8K  
 Ribbon type: 2in spool  
 Features: Superscript/subscript /italics modes  
 Underlining mode  
 Down loading character set  
 Macro instructions  
 Cost: \$1311  
 Agent: Genisis Systems, Ltd, Otahuhu



Printer name: Star Delta 15  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 160 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots

Graphics modes: Block graphics and 816/1632/3264 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 136  
 Max chars/line: 232  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 15in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel and RS232C  
 Buffer size: 8K  
 Ribbon type: 2in spool  
 Features: Superscript/subscript /italics modes  
 Underlining mode  
 Down loading character set  
 Macro instructions  
 Cost: \$1622  
 Agent: Genisis Systems, Ltd, Otahuhu



Printer name: Star Gemini 10  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 120 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: Block graphics and 480/960/1920 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 136  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 10in

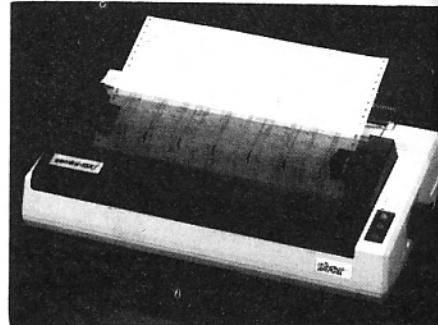
Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 136  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 10in

Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: 2in spool  
 Options: 9600 bps RS232C interface  
 19200 bps RS232C interface

4K or 8K buffers  
 Features: Subscript/superscript /italics modes  
 Underlining mode

Down loading character set  
 Macro instructions

Cost: \$867  
 Agent: Genisis Systems, Ltd, Otahuhu



Printer name: Star Gemini 15  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking

Print speed: 120 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots

Graphics modes: Block graphics and 816/1632/3264 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 136

Max chars/line: 232  
 Paper feed: Friction/tractor  
 Max paper width: 15in

Std interface: Centronics parallel  
 Buffer size: 1 line

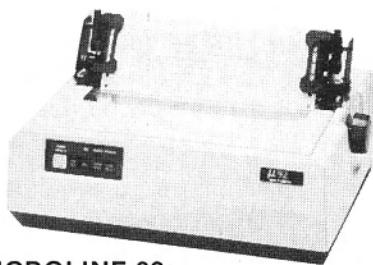
Ribbon type: 2in spool  
 Options: 9600 bps RS232C interface  
 19200 bps RS232C interface

4K or 8K buffers  
 Features: Subscript/superscript /italics modes  
 Underlining mode  
 Down loading character set  
 Macro instructions  
 Cost: \$1212  
 Agent: Genisis Systems, Ltd, Otahuhu



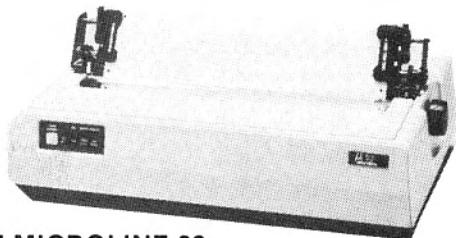
Printer name: Star Powertype  
 Printer type: Daisywheel  
 Print speed: 18 cps  
 Head format: 96 character, exchangeable daisywheel

Graphics modes: No  
 Std chars/line: 110  
 Max chars/line: 165



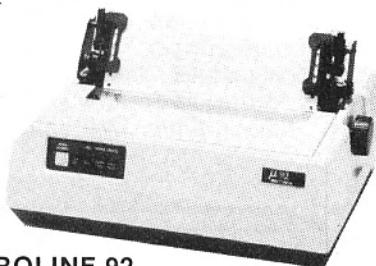
#### OKI MICROLINE 82

An 80 col 120 cps dot matrix printer. Features include both parallel and serial interfaces, friction and pin feed and an optional tractor feed.



#### OKI MICROLINE 83

A robust but cost effective business printer with all the features of the 82 but incorporating 136 column width. Tractor feed standard.



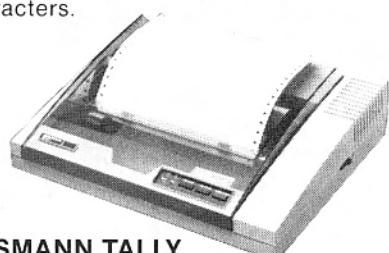
#### OKI MICROLINE 92

Serial Dot Matrix Printer 160 cps Bidirectional 80 column. The Microline 92 is a high quality cost effective printer, with most features only incorporated in more costly printers.



#### OKI MICROLINE 93

Serial Dot Matrix Printer 160 cps Bidirectional 136 Column. The Microline 93 offers high quality printing and high performance. Features include — proportional spacing, dot addressable graphics, headline up to 200,000,000 clean crisp characters.



#### MANNESMANN TALLY Spirit Microprinter

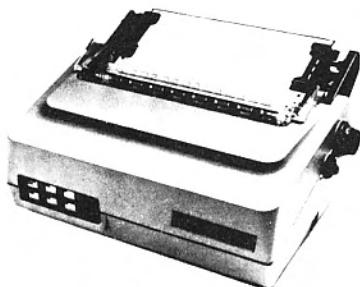
Comes complete with italics, boldface, underline, superscripts, and subscripts. Even bar charts and graphs. Spirit can be interfaced to most personal computers.

# PRINTERS — UNDER \$2,000



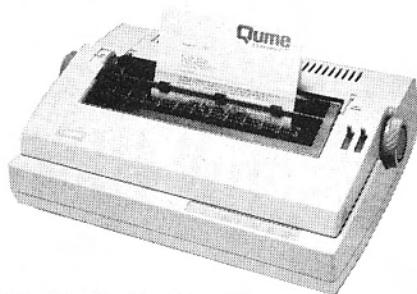
#### DIGITAL LA 50

A compact low priced personal printer that speeds through your work bidirectionally at 100 characters per second.



#### MANNESMANN TALLY MT 160

This space saving high performance printer offers word processing, plotting and high speed report printing at print speeds up to 160 cps.



#### QUME LetterPro 20

An affordable printer offering high quality word processing for small businesses. Features include — more than 20 cps, uses all standard Qume print wheels.

IBM PC compatibility is an option available on all OKI and Mannesmann Tally models.

ADE'S comprehensive range includes other printers for large and complex applications.

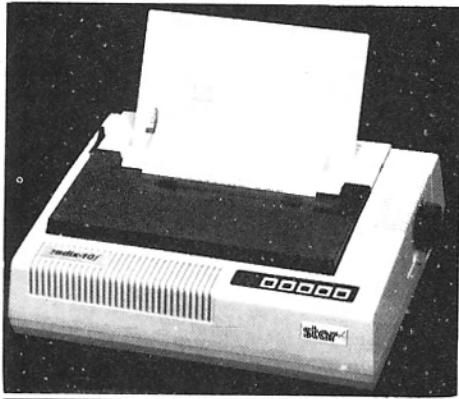
ANDERSON DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

AUCKLAND:  
Ph. 590-249, P.O. Box 12-838, AK. 6.

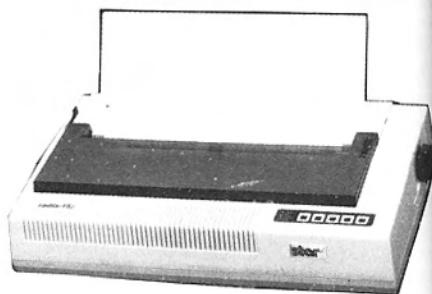
WELLINGTON:  
Ph. 693-008, P.O. Box 30-511, L. Hutt.  
CHRISTCHURCH:  
Ph. 483-001, P.O. Box 25-104, Chch.

## PRINTER ROUND-UP

Paper feed: Friction  
 Max paper width: 13in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel and RS232C  
 Buffer size: 1 line  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Options: Tractor feed  
 Features: Over 100 type fonts available  
 Proportional spacing mode  
 Easy access configuration switches  
 Cost: \$1119  
 Agent: Genisis Systems, Ltd, Otahuhu



Printer name: Star Radix 10  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 200 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: Block graphics and 280/960/1920 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 80  
 Max chars/line: 136  
 Paper feed: Friction and tractor  
 Max paper width: 10in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel and RS232C  
 Buffer size: 16K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge  
 Features: Superscript/subscript /italics/underlining modes  
 Near letter-quality mode  
 Down loading character set  
 Macro instructions  
 Cost: \$1962  
 Agent: Genisis Systems, Ltd, Otahuhu



Printer name: Star Radix 15  
 Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
 Print speed: 200 cps  
 Head format: 9x9 dots  
 Graphics modes: Block graphics and 816/1632/3264 dots per line  
 Std chars/line: 136  
 Max chars/line: 233  
 Paper feed: Friction and tractor  
 Max paper width: 15.5in  
 Std interface: Centronics parallel and RS232C  
 Buffer size: 16K  
 Ribbon type: Cartridge

**National  
Panasonic**

**KX-P1090**

The Panasonic Matrix Printer KX-P1090 utilises the latest technologies to supply quality copy and durability. State-of-the-art engineering and light-weight design make the KX-P1090 ideal for personal and small business use. The sophisticated microprocessor-based electronics ensures the versatile and reliable performance which has become a hallmark of all Panasonic products. High resolution dot-addressable graphics and razor-sharp character printing that set high standards in variance and quality make the KX-P1090 today's most exciting news in matrix printers.

### Important Features

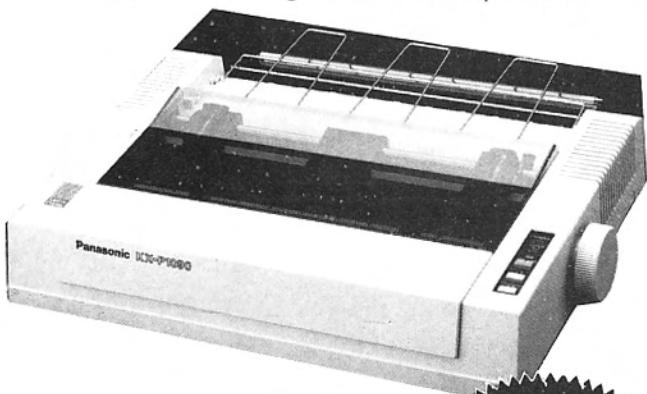
- Bidirectional minimum-distance access carriage.
- Seamless and endless compact cartridge-type ribbon designed for long life and easy replacement. Seamless, continuous surface provides uniformly outstanding printing quality.
- Precision print head utilizes special wires for sharp, quality printing and durability.
- Underlining, elongated characters and skipping between the characters.
- Approval of both UL and FCC, Class B.
- RS 232 Serial Option.
- Parallel 4K buffer option which allows you to do screendumps.
- Operational Handbook.
- Programming manual also available.

Sole N.Z. Distributors



**THE MICROCOMPUTER ELECTRONIC COMPANY LTD**

27 Great South Road, Newmarket, Auckland.  
 P.O. Box 9224, Auckland. Telephone: 504-774.



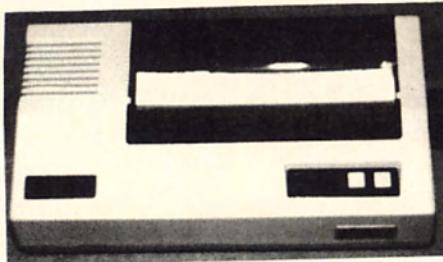
Very competitively priced at

**\$980**

A subsidiary of Fisher & Paykel Ltd.

## PRINTER ROUND-UP

Features: Superscript/subscript /italics/underlining modes Near letter-quality mode Down loading character set Macro instructions  
Cost: \$2287  
Agent: Genisis Systems, Ltd, Otahuhu



Printer name: Star STX-80  
Printer type: Thermal dot-matrix  
Print speed: 60 cps  
Head format: 5x9 dots  
Graphics modes: Block graphics and 480 dots per line  
Std chars/line: 80

Max chars/line: 80  
Paper feed: Friction  
Max paper width: 8.5in  
Std interface: Centronics parallel  
Features: Quiet thermal printing  
Cost: \$450  
Agent: Genisis Systems, Ltd, Otahuhu

Max paper width: 10in  
Std interface: Centronics parallel  
Ribbon type: Cartridge  
Options: Tractor feed 4K buffer  
Features: Raster graphics capability  
Cost: \$1799  
Agent: VSI Electronics

## PRINTER ROUND-UP

Printer name: Texas Omni 850  
Printer type: Dot-matrix, bidirectional, logic seeking  
Print speed: 150 cps  
Head format: 9x9 dots  
Graphics modes: 480/576/960/1152 dots per line  
Std chars/line: 80  
Max chars/line: 132  
Paper feed: Friction

### Distributors!

Is your printer listed here? Make sure you keep us up to date with your printer lines by putting the following on your mailing list:  
1. The Editor, Bits & Bytes, Box 827, Christchurch.  
2. Shayne Doyle, 18 Holdsworth Avenue, Upper Hutt.

### Sharp interest

Sharp's MZ700 computer is meeting a lot of interest on the local market, particularly from educational institutions using Pascal, according to the local distributor. A Pascal compiler tape is available for the machine.

## USER FRIENDLY COMPUTER FURNITURE



### DATA CENTRE

THE DATA CENTRE is a compact unit designed specifically for storing serious P.C.s such as the IBM — WITH printer. Locks together, wheels anywhere, opens out providing an efficient all-purpose work station. Polished Silkwood Walnut finish.



Data Centre



YOU choose the units needed to make a station as complete as you want — knowing you can expand or change it around.

You will like the appearance — Polished Silkwood Walnut or blonde finish — and you will like the prices. Send for data sheets and retail outlets.

There are matching Silkwood bookcases, desks, cupboards and cabinets too.

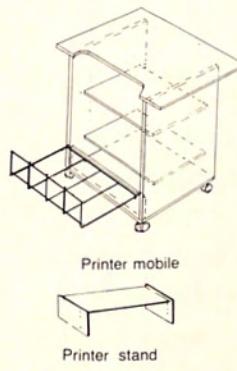
Typical Work Station



Computer Bureau

### COMPUTER BUREAU

THE COMPUTER BUREAU is designed to compliment any home or office environment. Your computer can be tidily stored in a desk unit. Keyboard slides out providing work copy stand; cables and disks can be tidied away.



Printer mobile

Printer stand

# SILKWOOD

Manufacturing Ltd

8 Tironui Road Papakura, Auckland. Phone 298 7089

\*Reg'd design pending

# 2ZA Living with Computers and Electronics



## COMPUTEX '84

Come and see the latest and best  
in electronic technology

- for your home!
- for your business!

### Palmerston North Convention Centre

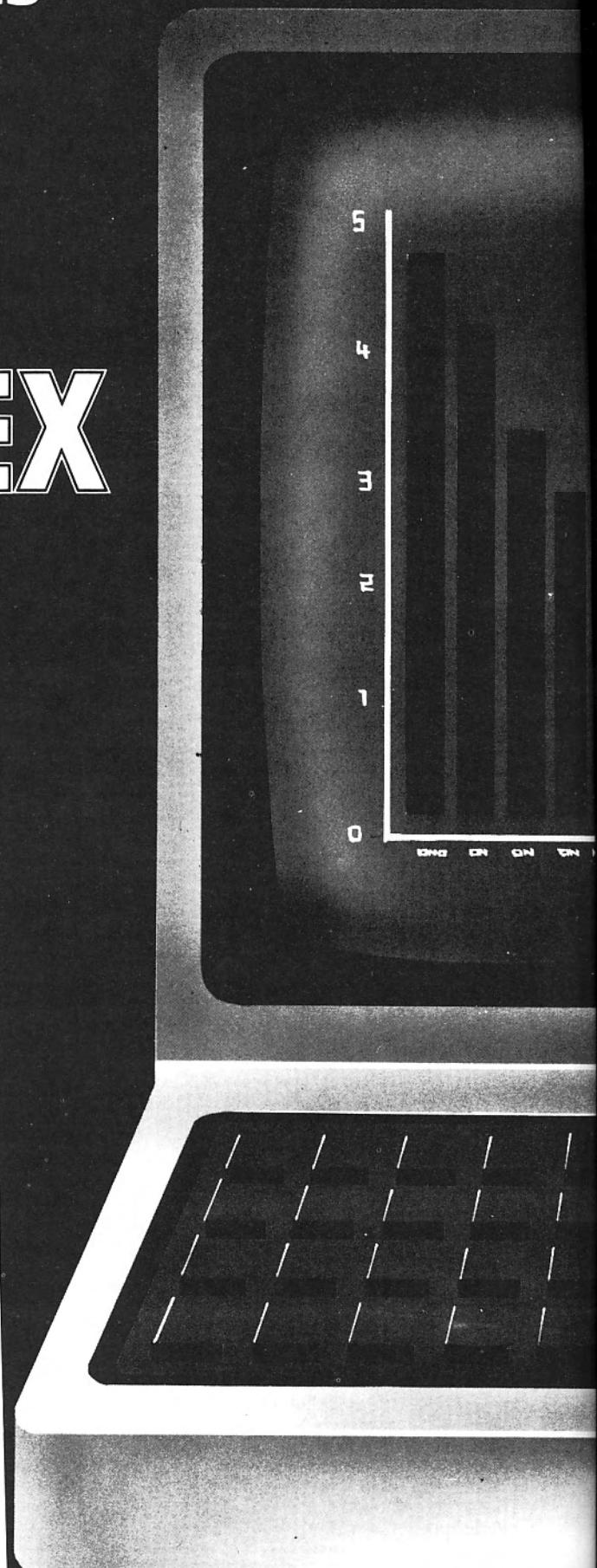
Friday 13 July 9am - 9pm

Saturday 14 July 10am - 5pm

Sunday 15 July 10am - 5pm

- \* displays, demonstrations, information, advice
- \* "How to select a computer"
  - mini-seminars with Peter Isaac, Friday 11am and 2.30pm
- \* "User Day" activity, displays Sunday all day
  - ('Users' - phone Radio Manawatu (063) 84129 to register)
- \* Door Prize!
  - you could win a Personal Computer

Adults \$2 Children \$1 Family \$5



# Atari's new XL series

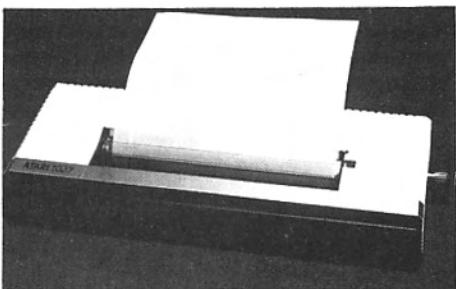
By Peter Ensor

The Atari XL series has been recently released. Following the philosophy of earlier Atari home computers, the firm has produced a range compatible with its earlier models, both in hardware and software to make best use of the software already available.

The two computers are constructed in a very light-weight modern style, with a neat use of the cooling fins to enhance the design.

The 600XL and 800XL differ only by the amount of in-built memory. This means that a 600XL can be built up, using a memory expansion pack, to equal the 800XL in performance.

One area where the machines differ strongly from the previous models is that the BASIC cartridge is now supplied as ROM already in the machines ready for use.



*The Atari 1027 letter quality printer*

Novel on these machines is a self-test facility. This command tests such areas as the memory, keyboard and sound channels. A rarely used novelty that would be good if the user suspected something wasn't working correctly.

Turning the machine on revealed a blue square with the word, READY, in the top left corner in white printing: very easy to read and pleasant to look at for long time spans.

As well as the usual computer subroutines call and GOTO commands, a variation had been added. This form uses a variable to contain the label rather than a pointer into a list. An example of this would be GOSUB A+30. As the manual points out, this would be very difficult to debug but much more



*The Atari 600XL (front) and 800 XL computers*

flexible than the label list that must usually be supplied.

Another useful command is TRAP. This enables the program to trap what could otherwise be fatal errors, such as output to the printer when it is not connected. The program would trap out to a specified line where the error could be identified by the error number and all future printer statements could be side stepped.

The graphics commands are not very abundant, but are enough to get by with. The only high-level graphic command is to draw a line. This command works quickly and produce a good line.

The machines are boasted to have 256 colours. This is true to a degree: the machine has 16 different colours with 16 different intensities for each colour. These colours were shown on the dealers' demonstration disk and produces some very good pictures.

One colour missing from the manual is white. Atari prefers to be modest with this one and calls it

grey, but at full intensity this produced an excellent white.

While the graphics may be good, the computer does not appear to have sprites. The demonstration program calls some objects that float around the screen sprites. While they have distinctive sprite-like qualities, the documentation and the list of commands soon dispel this rumour.

The sound is made up of four voices. Each voice is controlled with its intensity, frequency, and timbre or sound quality. Each voice acts independently and covers four octaves. This produces some good harmonies.

The machine is able to print both upper and lower case as well as graphic symbols on the screen at once. But for those who are into word processing, the graphics can be put to one side in favour of an extensive international character set.

The disk drive comes in a matching design case with a power supply that plugs into the wall. Now starts the trouble of finding a two-way adapter.

# ATARI!

**the computer you grow into  
— not out of!**

- 100's of programs
- 256 colours
- 4 voices
- Super friendly basic
- Advanced peripherals
- In-built diagnostics
- ATARI 400 Computer 16K \$395.00
- ATARI 600 XL Computer 16K \$595.00
- ATARI 800 XL Computer 64K \$895.00
- ATARI 1010 Programme recorder \$199.00
- ATARI Disc Drive \$995.00
- 64K RAM Expansion for 600 XL \$295.00
- Touch tablet \$199.00

**West City Computer Centre**

**The Arcade, 357 Gt North Rd, Henderson, Ph 836-1567**

Mail and phone orders with Visa and Bankcard welcome.

# HARDWARE REVIEW

I wouldn't recommend starting up the disk drive before reading the manual. The computer just sits there looking at you making a series of funny noises while thoughts of corrupted disks go through your mind.

After a while, the beeps that occur while the disk operating system (DOS) is loading become annoying, especially since they are random sounds. The keys make a noise as each key is touched but this is acceptable because some reasoning can be made of the sound. One way to beat all this of course, is to turn the TV sound off.

The DOS is excellent, though. No more of this remembering commands.

Once the DOS has been loaded in, typing the command, DOS, brings up a menu driven table for all the operations. When finished with the DOS the letter B is typed and the machine is back in the programming mode.

## PRINTER QUALITY SURPRISES

The printer comes up with surprising results. While it is called a letter-quality printer, its price looks very suspicious, but the printing it gives out is real letter-quality print.

Looking through the top perspex

## Microcomputer summary

Name:	Atari 600XL and 800XL.
Microprocessor:	6502.
Clock Speed:	1.79MHz.
RAM:	600XL - 16K, Expandable to 64K. 800XL - 64K.
ROM:	12K.
Input/Output:	Unbuffered parallel port. 2 joystick/paddle ports, serial port, peripheral port.
Keyboard:	62 keys, qwerty style with auto repeat.
Display:	40 x 24 upper and lower case with graphics symbols or international character set.
Language:	Microsoft BASIC, Logo, Pascal, Fortran, Pilot, Assembler, Forth.
Graphics:	16 colours with 16 intensities; max. resolution of 320 x 192.
Sound:	4 voices with volume, frequency and timbre control.
Cost:	600XL \$599 : 800XL \$899.
Peripherals:	80K/160K auto-selecting disk drive \$995; cassette \$199; letter-quality printer \$795; colour printer \$595; touch tablet \$199; numeric keypad \$249; expansion RAM \$350; joystick \$19.95; paddles \$39.95 pair; trak-ball \$119; AC modem \$500; interface module (serial and Centronics) \$500.
Reviewer's rating:	(out of 5) Documentation: 1, ease of use: 5, language: 5, expansion: 5, value: 5, support: 5.

Review unit supplied by Monaco Distributors, Auckland.

	CURRENT	%	YEAR-TO
E			
ES	26,594.33	100.0	26,594
OF SALES			
T OF SALES	16,289.27	61.3	16,289
PROFIT	10,305.06	38.7	10,305
SES			
ARIES AND WAGES	3,028.51	11.4	3,028
T	1,600.00	6.0	1,600
LITIES	453.38	1.7	453
ROLL TAXES	242.96	.9	242
EREST	228.42	.9	228
URANCE	659.84	2.5	659
AMORTISE	221.71	1.0	221

*A sample report from the 1027 letter quality printer*

revealed a barrel with all the letters on it similar to a barrel printer but with the barrel in front of the paper. This barrel has four rows of letter and is hit by a hammer through the paper when the correct letter comes around.

There is no ribbon. The ink is put to the barrel by a roller on the side away from the paper and works on the same principle as a rubber-stamp pad. The quality rivals that of many electric typewriters. An underline facility is available.

The speed was clocked at eight characters per second for the 80 column line including the line feeds.

I found three manuals under the computer: one dealing with how to connect the computer to the TV; a BASIC reference manual; and a manual specific to the machine.

Reading the BASIC and machine manuals was very disappointing. The manual for the machine explains what all the buttons and knobs are used for as well as all the sockets on the sides. It then presents three short programs as examples and concludes with a question and answer session. This level of documentation can be described only as skimpy. The distributor, however, is supplying fuller documentation separately.

The BASIC reference manual suffers from the same problem. A few lines are given on the command and some examples. Both of these manuals are thick, 66 pages each, but the section printed in English ends on page 11!

One thing that would be nice to see in the manuals would be some specifications on the machine: I could find nothing technical.

I would also like to see in the manual how to make use of the HELP and SELECT keys.

Two disk manuals are supplied. The first is a glossy, novice-type manual with lots of colour. The second goes into more detail, but still has nothing too technical.

**Conclusion:** These computers performed well, with a strong ability for games and charts, but do not offer much to the programmer in the way of debugging tools.

For an even cheaper entry into the Atari range, the compatible Atari 400 would still be recommended. This machine is definitely to be included on the shopping list.

The Challenger

# Dick Smith takes on the IBM PC work-alikes

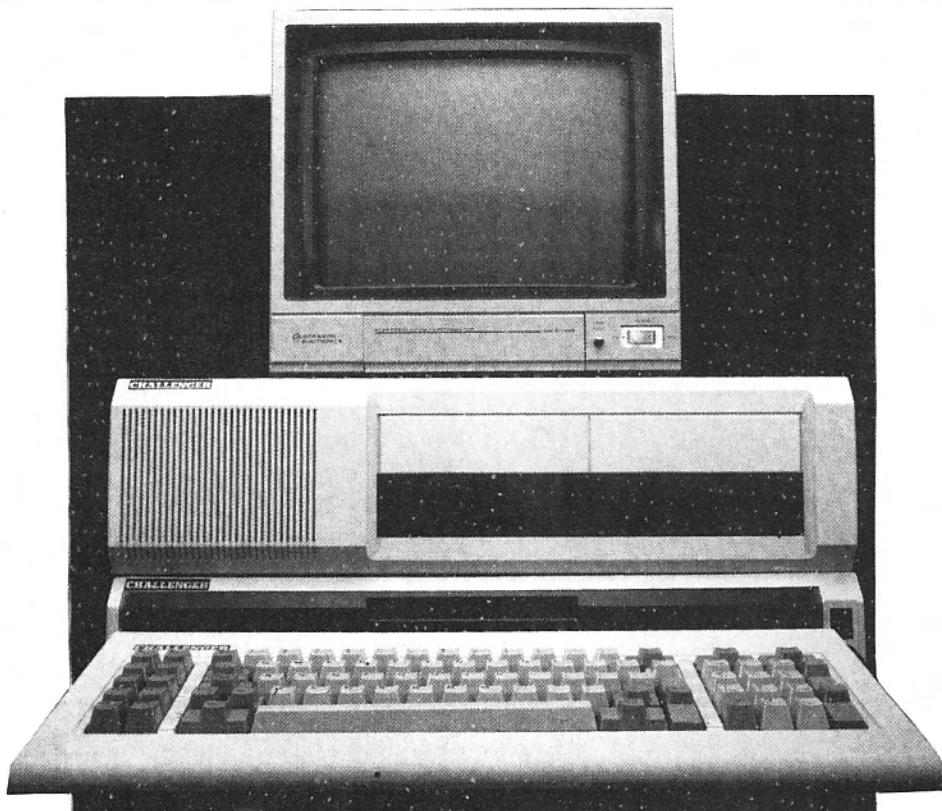
By John Slane

Back in the 1970's a little home/hobbyist computer was launched, called the TRS-80 Model I. A firm called Microsoft wrote the resident BASIC program and operating system for the Z80 processor. The mix of hardware and firmware became a computer classic. Radio Shack could hardly believe its luck. Business took off like a rocket. The bandwagon was ready for jumping on and Apple and Commodore arrived with their own very distinctive and very different machines.

Dick Smith (Electronics) decided that its way on to the bandwagon was to buy the rights to Microsoft as used in the TRS-80 and put together a Model I work-alike. So the System-80 was born and lived to prosper and even to survive a copyright suit.

Now the TRS-80 is out of production and the System 80 has gone with it.

A new star has risen:— the IBM PC. In spite of modest, conservative hardware, and in spite of an operating system that is only a little better than CP/M, the IBM PC has won a reputation as "the computer to have". Consequently, software houses are busy writing programs to sell to the thousands of PC users.



The Dick Smith Challenger

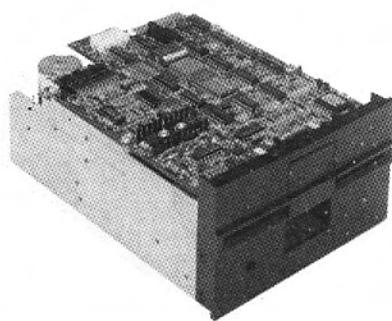
Another bandwagon to jump on? It appears so. A flurry of so-called work-alikes or clones is being reported in overseas journals, and a sprinkling of the machines themselves is starting to arrive in New Zealand.

Dick Smith is now doing a "System-80" job on the IBM PC — the Challenger. In all significant areas it has the same hardware and firmware architecture as the IBM PC — for one reason only — so that it will accept and run "most" IBM PC software. For the price, \$5000, the Challenger is not necessarily the best computer that could be devised; it is merely a cheaper clone of the IBM PC.

For that reason, a review of the Challenger is fraught with difficulties. Should one report on and praise the good features of the IBM which are shared by the Challenger? Or comment on the IBM's poor features and criticise the Challenger for having them, too? This review does inevitably touch on comparisons between the two machines, but is mainly a report on the Challenger as a computer in its own right.

Dick Smith will sell the "System" only, consisting of keyboard and processor with 128K RAM for \$2000 (no monitor). It doesn't have Disk BASIC, obviously, and no RS-232C I/O, but has just about

## MICROPOLIS 5 1/4" Replacement Floppy Disk Drives SERIES 1115



- ★ 6ms track-to-track
- ★ chassis-within-a-chassis construction for alignment stability
- ★ three micrometer quality mechanical adjustments
- ★ adjustment free microprocessor electronics
- ★ RFI/EMI shielding      ★ 5 1/4" form factor
- ★ Shugart interface compatible

Model		tax paid
115-V	Single sided 80 track 500 KBytes	\$596
115-VI	Double sided 80 track 1MByte	\$689

*Ideal replacement drives for your BBC, etc...*

Dealer  
Enquiries  
Welcome

Distributed in New Zealand by:

COMPUTER STORE Division of Albertland Eneterp. Ltd.  
48 Kitchener Road, Milford, Auckland 9, Ph. (9) 499-458

everything else the expanded version has including full graphics, sound and colour. Would you want all this power on a cassette-based system?

The expansion unit comes with some extra I/O ports, two Shugart double-density double-sided 5 1/4 in drives for a total of 720K bytes — and comes also with three separate software packages; Perfect Writer/Speller, Perfect Filer, Perfect Calc. All have been adapted to be Challenger-specific. If you would have bought these programs anyway, the Dick Smith package represents a real discount.

The expansion unit is designed to clip on above the system unit with all three connecting cables tucked out of sight. It all goes together very neatly, once you have found the instructions in the second-to-last chapter of the *Expansion Unit Manual*.

The two boxes mostly contain fresh air, and are far larger than they need to be. When the monitor sits on top I found it too high for comfortable reading. IBM does the configuration much better, but then the IBM PC can't be split down to a basic non-disk system as the Challenger can.

Incidentally, the keyboard can be unplugged and slid into a specially designed recess in the system unit. If you don't want to do that, the two manuals fit the same space quite well.

The manuals are in small neat ring binders, typewritten with some use made of bold face. No, you won't find everything you want to know about programming a computer. For a machine at this level of sophistication the manuals quite properly presuppose a good level of knowledge by the user. Of more concern is the lack of any index and the unfortunate evidence of sloppy proof reading in general text, in command instructions and in the

listing of sample programs.

On the plus side, when you do eventually find what you want, it is generally written in outstandingly clear and economical prose.

## SELF-CHECK ON POWER-UP

On power-up, the system carries out a diagnostic check. This gives time to put in a system disk and pop the latch before disk boot-up starts. If a disk is not found, the computer automatically goes into cassette BASIC.

The disk operating system, as with the IBM PC, is basically a dressed up, somewhat friendlier, CP/M. "Pipe" commands are available as on Unix (and some 8-bit utility DOSs) and there is a comprehensive set of commands for batching, filtering, DOS editing and line editing for source programs and text files.

BASIC and DOS are quite firmly separated environments. Relatively few BASIC commands are available to access MS-DOS and then return to BASIC. However, chaining and variable passing between programs is very well provided for. Variables can be up to 40 significant characters, but disk files can only be eight characters plus a three-character extension. Ex-Apple users aren't going to be pleased with that last fact. However, strings and program lines can be up to 255 characters.

Disk BASIC is very comprehensive indeed, and should have everything you need unless you are looking for a version of structured BASIC and routines called by label.

A full screen editor is provided. The cursor keys share selected digits on the numeric pad. An IBM PC idea which is a mixed blessing.

As standard, Challenger comes

with full graphics, colour, and sound capability and a very usable set of commands to control these features. Excellent use can be made of commands such as LINE, PLA, COLOUR, SCREEN, which require a minimum of parameters. The positioning of shapes (a sprite-like process) is provided for. Screen linearity on the review unit was excellent. Circles were perfect circles. A colour monitor was not provided, so the colour capabilities are not able to be reported.

I suspect we probably have a games machine of some potential in the Challenger. Not for nothing is provided with a joystick port.

In common with a large number of computers, Challenger is not very good at some arithmetic. It cannot accurately count from 0.01 to 1.00 in steps of 0.01. This, incidentally, is why fractional numbers need to be rounded before testing for equivalence.

Many computers around the Challenger's specification have high resolution character generators and pleasing font styles. The Challenger has neither. Letters are coarse and undistinguished in style. In 80 character mode, the letters m and w have ugly blobs in the middle. Generally, the Americans are better at text presentation than their overseas competitors (see text of TRS-80, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, for outstanding examples.)

The review unit was unable to display the special characters said to lie between ASCII 129 and 255.

One of the more serious criticisms I have of the Challenger is the extraordinarily inept routine for scrolling. The screen first has to clear, then rewrite everything one line up starting top left. The routine is frustratingly slow such that it is impossible to use cursor-repeat to slide a window around, say, a Calc sheet. Move too fast and the screen

## Add Graphics Capability

~~for business only~~  
to your home, school,  
business or laboratory

## houston DMP-40 or DMP 40-2 (2-pen)

Small capable single & 2-pen plotters using A3/A4 sized media. Perfect for home, school, or business use. Boasts 0.005" step size and robust firmware to generate high resolution complex drawings quickly and accurately. Easily transported to act as an output device for more than one computer. Low price belies its quality and capacity for generating superior graphics. Solid design and technology combine to provide extreme reliability under heavy use. I/O is RS-232C (others available).

Prices from \$1894.

Extensive software listings for major computer brands are supplied.

For further information send to:

**S.D. MANDENO ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT CO.**

10 WOODHALL ROAD, EPSOM, AK 3. PH 600-008. TELEGRAMS "NUCLEONIC"

Dealer appointments open

## HARDWARE REVIEW

blacks out apart from a nervous flickering at the top. On informal benchmark tests between Challenger and IBM, general processing times were similar until any screen scrolling was required — then Challenger was up to 50 percent slower than the IBM PC.

The 84 keys include a separate numeric pad, 10 function keys and special keys such as INSERT, DELETE, SCROLL. Using the "ALT" key with alphabetic keys produced keywords and commands.

Although a nearly identical copy of the IBM PC keyboard, the Challenger keyboard seems flimsier, not as smooth to operate, and the keys make a disconcerting clatter under heavy use. Over all, it is a mediocre keyboard consistent with a cost-cutting exercise.

### WHAT'S SPECIAL ABOUT IT?

Although RAM looks to be substantial, and capable of being addressed by a "genuine" 16-bit processor (8086), users may be surprised to find as little as 49K available under Disk BASIC. In fact, the designers have banked the RAM into 64K blocks for "increased efficiency". This means the BASIC user has to know how to do clever things with special calls and machine language to access the full RAM. The 128K (or up to 640K) is really only expected to be used by commercial software which uses spooling and/or multiple buffers as in Calc sheets and word processing.

So what's the difference between a fast 8-bit with bank-switched memory and a Challenger 16-bit? Well, price to start with. The Challenger is still cheaper than some 8-bits feature for feature and has to be seriously considered against all the other 16-bit machines.

Some people will have identified IBM software that suits their specific requirements — business applications or whatever. These people may need programs that are complex, employ sophisticated routines, and capable of supporting large data bases and run at respectable speeds. So there will be a strong temptation to look at a cheaper alternative to run these. But will the Challenger run these programs?

Dick Smith says the Challenger "can run just about all" the IBM PC software. I was obviously unlucky. The one program I tried (a version of

### Microcomputer summary

Name:	Dick Smith Challenger
Manufacturer:	Ferranti Computer Systems, Ltd
Microprocessor:	8086 16-bit
Clock Speed:	4.77 MHz
RAM:	128K, expandable to 640K. 16K video RAM
User RAM:	62K under standard BASIC 47K under Disk BASIC
ROM:	64K
Input/output:	(with Expansion Unit): Cassette, joystick, light pen, Centronics-type parallel printer, RS-232C, 5 expansion slots, three IBM compatible, two 16-bit.
Keyboard:	Detached unit. 84 keys, typewriter style.
Display:	80cols by 25
Languages:	Advance 86 operating system, Microsoft MS-DOS2.1 GW Disk BASIC
Graphics:	320 x 200 with 8 colours, 640 x 200 high resolution, black and white only
Sound:	Built-in speaker. Sound and play commands
Cost:	Keyboard and processor ("System"): \$1999.95 Expansion unit, including 2 x 360K drives and three software packages: \$2999.95
Software:	Claims to run "most" IBM PC
Options:	10 Mb hard disk (Price not available at present)

**Reviewer's ratings:** (Out of 5): Documentation 3, ease of use 4, language 4, value for money 4-5, support, not yet known. Should be OK from Smith. As good as System 80, Expansion, 5.

*Review Unit from Dick Smith Electronics, Auckland.*

IBM BASIC) came up on the directory listing but wouldn't load. However, the Challenger got its own back. A graphics program I wrote for the Challenger wouldn't run on the IBM. That particular IBM PC didn't have the graphics option installed.

On the question of compatibility, users would be wise not to assume that an IBM PC program will run on the Challenger. Each case will need to be tried and proved.

#### Summary

I would find some aspects of the Challenger continually irritating: its physical size, difficulty of finding a good position for the monitor, poor text presentation and scrolling, mediocre keyboard. And I'm not all that excited about MS-DOS as an operating system. But I might just manage to live with those shortcomings if the Challenger is finally found to be the best machine around for its price.

#### "Atari" printer

The printer being sold with the new Atari 600 and 800 models is also available for other computers.

Viscount Electronics (P.O. Box 513, Palmerston North) is selling the LTR-1 with a standard Centronics parallel interface for \$759.

An example of the excellent print quality of this printer is included in our Atari review.

*[A spokesman for Dick Smith in Australia says that the manuals are interim ones; the final versions are now in production. John Slane's problem in displaying special characters between ASCII 129 and 255 has not been found on any production models tested in Australia. — Editor]*

## Personal Computers Custom Software Printers & Disks

### Personal Service



P.O. Box 2191,  
1 Fort St, Auckland. Ph. 32-860

## SORD IS-11

# Exciting, but not yet perfect

By Shayne Doyle



*The Sord IS-11*

One of the hot areas for development in micros at the moment is in the portable "lap" computer market. These are exciting machines, truly portable and with a lot of useful software included. They are not yet perfect, however, and I consider the current generation of such computers an intermediate and

necessary development step in their design evolution. The Sord IS-11 is such a computer, the first lap portable from this company, which has produced excellent business micros for a considerable time now.

The basic IS-11 is the customary A4 size, finished in cream and grey. It may be extended by the addition of

the 40-column thermal printer which attaches on the left side, and by the numeric keypad, which is fastened on the right side. Both these extras are sized and styled to match the computer and increase its width about 70 per cent.

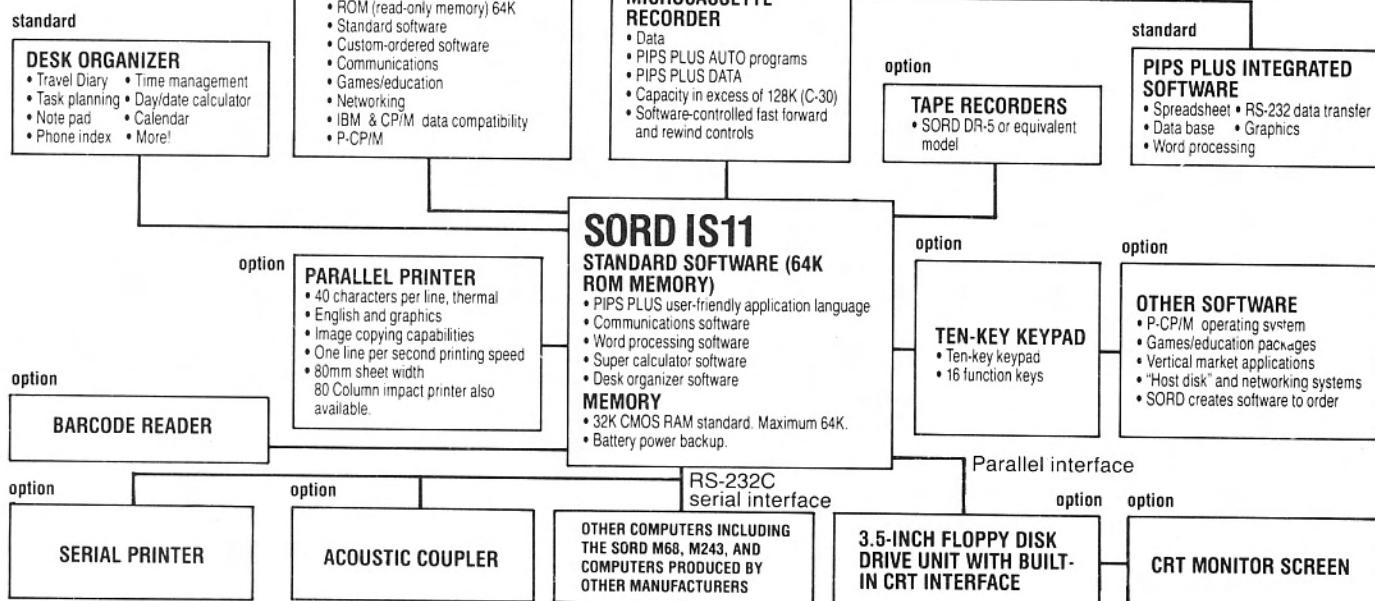
Above the keyboard is the large LCD display which has an associated

## SORD Attacks a Wider Business Market

■ 32K CMOS RAM (max. 64K) ■ 8 Multi-windows ■ PIPS PLUS Integrated Software

Face it. Many potential computer users are turned off by the idea of turning their desks into computer centres. Standard desktops are too much computer for the casual user. The SORD IS11 provides a wealth of software and hardware functions in a desktop package that's so compact it can be put away in a drawer when not in use or taken home at night. It's powerful, yet easy to use, and is specially aimed at a new generation of computer buyers.

- Word processing ■ Spreadsheet ■ Data base ■ Desk organizer
- Communications ■ SORD makes software to order for OEMs.
- Dimensions 300 x 215 x 48mm Weight 2Kg (4lbs)



# SORD

**SORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD**  
PO Box 9447 Wellington Phone 848-069

## HARDWARE REVIEW

viewing angle adjustment on the rear of the computer. I found that even with this control, the display was not easy to read, particularly in low light situations. The display has reference marks inscribed to the left and below, corresponding to lines and characters. I found the display very slow, but cannot say whether this is software or hardware (I suspect the latter). The display may be split up into eight defined windows, several of which can be viewed at once.

To the right of the display is the removable microcassette drive, fully software controlled. These little drives are magnificent examples of Japanese electronics prowess. It is a pity they are not available as a universal micro peripheral with parallel interface. This one operates at 2000 baud, and stores 128K bytes of data on a C30 microcassette. The keyboard is a full sized, fully featured unit, with a good feel to it. I did find that each keypress produced a faint "spring ring" sound which began to annoy me after a while. Along the top of the main keyboard are the escape and reset buttons, six function buttons, and four cursor keys.

The rear of the computer holds most of the input/output connectors: power and reset switches, AC adapter/battery charger socket, barcode reader socket, serial and RS232C interfaces, and parallel system interface. On the bottom surface are two indented connectors for the Centronics printer and numeric keypad. Under the cassette drive is a deep slot which takes the ROM cartridges.

Similar to most other lap portables, the IS-11 has low-power, CMOS memory supplied by rechargeable batteries. Switching the computer off stops only the processor and powers down the display and support systems. Beneath the

## Microcomputer summary

Name:	Sord IS11.
Manufacturer:	Sord Computer Corporation, Japan.
Microprocessor:	CMOS Z80A, 3.4MHz clock speed.
RAM:	32K, expandable to 64K.
ROM:	64K.
Keyboard:	72-key standard, full travel ASC11, plus six function keys, upper/lower case, auto repeat on all keys.
Display:	LCD display, 8 x 40 character lines, 256 x 64 graphics dots.
Input/Output:	Built-in software-controlled FSK 2000 baud microcassette drive. Standard interfaces provided for: parallel and RS232C, second audio cassette port, parallel I/O port, Centronics printer port, numeric keypad port, ROM cartridge slot, bar-code reader port.
Languages:	PIPS spreadsheet software, database software, word processor.
Options:	3.5 inch microfloppy disk drive (under development); CRT monitor interface (under development); 64K ROM software cartridges; add-on numeric keypad with 16 function keys; add-on 40 character 10 cps thermal printer; bar-code reader; acoustic coupler.
Cost:	\$2200.

*Review machine supplied by Sord Computers, Ltd, Wellington.*

machine is a switch labelled BACKUP, which controls the memory power supply. The batteries are good for about eight hours average use, but this depends on how much the cassette drive is used. An "L" appears on the screen and the supplied battery charger must be connected up overnight.

The memory is partitioned into files; the number and sizes are specified by the user. These files may be either data files, edit files, or calculator files, produced by the relevant software. Should the user run out of memory for a new file, older ones resident in memory may be transferred to tape to free up the memory.

The Sord IS-11 does not have any programming language built in. I think this detracts from it. However, for a businessman intending to use this computer, it probably will not matter. I understand a version of Microsoft BASIC is to be released shortly on a plug-in ROM cartridge.

PIPS is probably the major software tool in the IS-11, and this is a very powerful spreadsheet program. Like all spreadsheets, the data is organised in tables, and these may be manipulated in a variety of ways. Multi-key sorting is provided, data may be graphed and displayed in either pie or bar graph formats — amazing to see on a small LCD screen!

## NOW AVAILABLE !!

A TOP QUALITY JAPANESE DATASET

JAPANESE MECHANISM, JAPANESE ASSEMBLY

**FAIRMATE from ASHAI CORP**  
for MOST BRANDS of MICROCOMPUTER

- [1] Tape Counter [2] Tape Counter Reset Button
- [3] Battery Record LED Indicator
- [4] Monitor Switch [5] D.C. 6V Jack
- [7] Remote Control Jack [8] Input [Mic] Jack
- [9] Volume Control [10-15] Control Buttons

Trade Enquiries Welcome

AVM Electronic Group Ltd

149 Hereford Street, Christchurch, Phone 797-279. AUCKLAND Phone 764-632.

ONLY  
**\$129.50**



# When the bottom line is cost efficiency...

The Sharp MZ-3541 is good enough to give you: 128K Byte memory as standard • Built in dual floppy disc unit and Printer • Detachable sculptured keyboard • High resolution screen • Additional system packages for Accounting, Stock control, Payroll, Creditors and many others including Word Processing.

**SHARP****MZ-3541  
Personal Business  
Computer**

## Beechey and Underwood Limited

**FOR QUICK RESULTS - TELEPHONE**

Auck. 799-800 Wgton 859-699 Chch 796-080

9796

The bottom line of the display nearly always has a menu selection which coincides with the function keys below. The user may navigate the system by merely pressing the appropriate function key to register his or her choice on any screen. The software is set up in a tree structure, each selection leading the user to the next lower level along that branch. Pressing ESCAPE will always pop the user out of the level he is in, back to the previous one.

I-EDIT is a simple, cut-down text editor which allows the user to create, edit, print, and save short documents or notes. It offers automatic screen wrap-around and is compatible with the main word processor.

I-CAL provides a programmable printing calculator with the capability of saving calculations to tape. The computer actually draws a sort of calculator on the LCD screen.

I-COMM gives the user extensive control over the serial and RS232 interfaces. The two are different in this machine. The serial interface is really intended for connecting to a modem, an option in the United States. The I-Comm software may be used to connect the IS-11 to other computers. In America the I-TSS timesharing package allows terminal emulation for Infonet, The Source, and Dow Jones.

I-TRANS is an optional data conversion software program which provides compatibility with MS-DOS and CP/M programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, Supercalc and Visicalc, dBase II. Another optional ROM cartridge features a word processor with full cut-and-paste and word-search facilities.

I found it a welcome change in the week I had the computer, to be freed of the normal ties of a computer system. To pop the IS-11 into my briefcase and bring it out for use at any time, anywhere, is at first a novel freedom. However, I fairly quickly found myself wishing for a better display, more speed, and a built-in language. The machine I had was a sample unit, and unfortunately no other options are available at the time of writing, so I am unable to report on the thermal printer and other software.

The manuals were also preliminary versions, lacking detail in some important areas, notably in the I-Comm section. The PIPS manual was reasonably detailed however, and featured lots of "frinstance" pictures of screen displays to help understanding the text.

# No-longer secret schools report evaluated

By Nick Smythe

Thanks to the efforts of the Coalition for Open Government (COG) and a Christchurch computer programmer, Mr Bill Rosenberg, the official 1982 report on "Micro-Computer Equipment for Secondary Education" has suddenly been released (if you want a copy for yourself it is a document with the CDS Reference number 1982/03). The reason for this about-face by the Minister of Education, Mr Wellington, who authorised the release, appears to be COG's willingness to go to court to challenge the original grounds of suppression.

What does the report tell us? Certainly its age means that it tells us nothing about what is currently the best buy for education. However, it does say a great deal about how the committee that produced the document worked. It also suggests that the evaluation exercise was flawed in certain areas and worked rather loosely within the specifications originally circulated for school microcomputers. In some cases, relevant areas of the specifications have been overlooked, in other cases areas not mentioned in the published specifications have been taken as significant factors. It certainly tells us no commercial secrets.

The document itself is a frail item to have attracted so much attention. It runs to 25 pages, a mere eight pages of report plus five appendices. Appendix 1 is a single page detailing interest in proposing systems (20 firms replied with five of these declining to offer proposals). Appendix 2, of eight pages, reviews the characteristics of eight machines placed on an original short list. The treatment is brief (about that found in a summary box in a good hardware review in *Bits & Bytes*), and marred by errors of both inclusion and omission. Appendix 3 is a

summary of hardware already in schools in July, 1982 (four pages, some irrelevant). Appendix 4 is a stab at defining a standard Pascal for school use. Appendix 5 spends 4 pages speculating on optional bulk-buying strategies. In terms of comparative machine evaluations the last appendix is hardly relevant and the Pascal definition is unconvincing.

The main body of the report summarises the progression by which the original 15 proposals were filtered down to just five machines. For a start, machines were divided into "possible" (8), "unsatisfactory" (3), "alternative" (1) and "deferred" (3). The alternative proposal was for a CDC mega-computer running Plato to school terminals from a central site. More interesting was the inclusion of Commodore, IBM, and Northstar as proposals "deferred" on the grounds of unavailability of sample equipment. Deferral implies ongoing assessment and reassessment, and an acknowledgement of rapid change. Just what happened to this ongoing reassessment?

The eight "possibles" were extracted from the 15 originals by comparing each machine's specifications with the department's requirements. This yielded the final five machines plus the Monroe EC8800, the TRS80 Model III and the Hitachi MB6890. Suppliers were then asked to provide example equipment for benchmarking and testing. Considerable problems appear to have been experienced in obtaining all necessary items. The tests were conducted with a network of just two microcomputers: enough to assess whether, for instance, a Pascal and BASIC program could be running and assessing data at the same time. Not enough, though, to assess classroom practicality with a larger set of machines where network speed is crucial and contention between users becomes an issue. The machines were reportedly tested using "standard benchmarks" to assess the individual and network capabilities. Unfortunately, the benchmarks are not documented in the report nor, curiously, any information on speed of performance. Rather the machines either pass or fail. On top of this the experience of different committee members was pooled to create a "3-star" table evaluating specific features of the machines (of which more shortly).

## COMMON LANGUAGE FOR COURSEWARE

The technical findings were then placed in perspective by a set of comments detailing school ownership, discussing hardware needs for specific end uses and noting possible New Zealand contents of the machines. At this point the spectre of a common language for courseware raises itself. The idea is put forward that Pascal could provide the basis for software standardisation independent of machine type (with the "minor" exceptions of graphics and sound) and that standard Pascal should be a high level of priority. Programs would be portable through simple "translators" that produced equivalent graphics code for any different machine types.

There is much of interest in this shift. First, it betrays a mathematician/programmer's view of the world. Pascal is a very nice language for the initiated but it is a hard starter language. BASIC, on the other hand, is an easy starter (important given the computer experience of most teachers in 1982) and in a structured form is equally conducive to good programming habits. The idea of standardised programs under Pascal also betrays a concern with traditional, text-based computing applications. However, most courseware units would make intensive use of graphics. The truth is that few software translators work here. How can a single-screen machine, for instance, emulate a unit that employs the Poly's five simultaneous screens? How, in any workable way, could a Poly emulate the BBC's colour registers and

### SUPERIOR TAPE COPIER

We are convinced that the new 007 SPY is the very best Spectrum tape copier available on cassette. Find a better one & TWICE your money will be refunded.

- a. Can copy complete programs in one go.
- b. Can make copies of programs up to 80K long. (Yes, I did say 80K long!)
- c. Very simple to use.
- d. Has copied all programs we know of.
- e. Microdrive Compatible AND includes a program to copy tapes to microdrive.

**WARNING:** You can buy a cheaper "Mickey Mouse" copier which copies only one section at a time & has to be reloaded after each. 007 SPY stays in Spectrum till told to go.

**007 SPY is just \$19.50 Plus 50c P & P**

**ALSO AVAILABLE: Spectrum Trade Secrets.**  
Includes making programs, unlistable, unstoppable, invisible. How to reveal such programs plus hints/tips \$15. + 50c P & P.

**MANUKAU COMPUTERS**  
P.O. Box 76-310  
Manukau City  
Tel: (09) 266-5979

flashing colours. Even two years ago these issues were clear. What is disturbing is that the fallacy of a standard courseware language still lingers on in 1984, even as the width of available special-purpose languages increases.

Of course, the most significant point about the comments on Pascal is that they represent a shift from hardware standardisation to software standardisation... and in the report this shift is never overtly recognised or argued. Yet it is at the heart of the failure of the report to provide a standardised hardware environment for educational computing. If software compatibility was the new catchword then there is a lack here of discussion of one trend to (non-graphics) standardisation in the form of 16-bit operating systems such as MS-DOS, which might have counselled delay in choosing a machine.

If inter-machine software compatibility were a concern it should have been:

- A dominant requirement in the specifications, and
- Discussed in detail in the report.

As it is it is inadequately discussed, although its adoption as a viable criterion for standardisation undermines the entire original thrust of the committee. The over-all impression is that there was a singular lack of expertise in the report.

## DISCUSSION FULL OF ANOMALIES

The software/courseware discussion is full of anomalies.

It is, for instance, also interesting that while the Pascal debate switches the evaluation towards software considerations other important software ramifications, most notably the importance of the availability of authoring languages and software development utilities are ignored.

Apple suffers particularly here, where its Apple II graphics are (in hardware terms) poor but in practice are effective due to the number of software enhancers, animation editors, et cetera, available.

An insight into the view of courseware held at the time is given by this quote: "The choice of language should be restricted to either BASIC or Pascal to enable teachers to tune the issued courseware to reflect their teaching styles. This would be similar to how they alter or leave out a page in a

series of standard overhead transparencies."

Has whoever wrote that ever edited a teaching unit? Does this suggest the sort of software one would hope to see? "Skeleton" programs tailored to local needs are one thing, and well worth while. The transparency analogy is a little unfortunate, though, and conjures up images of the most banal form of computer education (which in any case are best handled by author languages).

There are also anomalies in the technical reports and ratings for specific machines. These range from the small to incredible. Of the many minor points at question one can note Poly whose graphics are criticised as having poor colour definition and non-individually addressable pixels. The first is arguably unfair. The latter is true... but the Apple II is positively noted as having 'each pixel addressable' when in fact it uses an almost identical screen mapping technique to the Poly, i.e. some of its pixels, too, are non-independent. Significant factors such as number of simultaneous screens available or the link between graphics hardware capabilities and the language drivers appear to have been ignored.

The comments on networking are even more idiosyncratic. The NEC network is described as "too business oriented" and gets two-star rating, while the excellent business network, Nestar, on the Apple gets three stars (irrespective of cost). The outstandingly conceived Econet on the BBC gets two stars for its inexpensive 400 kilobaud network. The BMC gets three stars for what by comparison is an exceedingly slow and inflexible system.

The BMC figure is even more puzzling if one delves into the technical comments on each machine. Here we find that in fact the BMCs were not demonstrated as a network. Rather, two stand-alone machines were evaluated. This was augmented by looking at a larger minicomputer that was to be the driving machine for the network. The network was assessed on the basis of this driver with two dumb terminals attached. The comment on the network was: "Excellent, so long as the modified BMCs attach as well as the screen did."

It is hard to credit an evaluation was made on such an assumption. Will my ZX81s work like an IBM terminal if I network them through an IBM mainframe? Yet at the same

time that BMC gets a top rating on a product under development Poly again gets the short straw by having its forthcoming network release largely discounted.

Another inconsistency: Apple was noted as having no sound except by PEEKs and POKEs while BMC is distinguished as "having a music macro-language available". If additional fixes are relevant why then are the numerous Apple sound options ignored.

## 'CHOP LOGIC' IN CONCLUSION

The report's final conclusion is characteristic in its chop logic: "No supplier has a system which is clearly superior to the others in all respects but five come close." Just think about that sentence a little.

There is a lack of consistency in the report's comments and an insubstantial air to the document. A fair comparison might be with an evaluation circulated by Poly computers after the original suppression of the report. This document sought to evaluate the five chosen machines rigidly against the criteria of the original machine specifications. Not surprisingly, the Poly came out top! Notwithstanding the errors in this evaluation, too, Poly's attempt was longer, better argued and significantly, better documented than the original. All this time from a small firm without the resources of the Department of Education and the State Services Computer Services Division behind it.

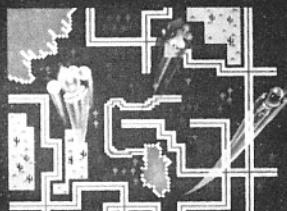
The report is a disappointment. The motive for its suppression is probably nothing more than the lack of quality in the document. Once this committee decided to or was directed to avoid hardware standardisation it had to confront new issues that it really made little progress with. Its one worth-while suggestion is that requirements for computing equipment should be refined and a list of suitable equipment established and updated from time to time.

A final comment with thanks to COG. There was never any real grounds for suppressing this report except its quality. If you cost the six committee members' time over several weeks plus that of other parties involved the expenditure of public money in producing this document is not small. COG's persistence has let me, and you, judge whether we got our money's worth.

# The BITS & BYTES Computer Book Club

## CONQUERING THE COMMODORE 64 KINGDOM

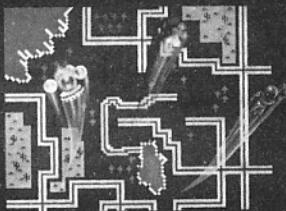
25 Original Games in Dazzling Sight and Sound



BILL L. BEHRENDT

## CONQUERING THE PCjr KINGDOM

Original Games in Dazzling Sight and Sound



Bill L. Behrendt

The more you buy,  
the more you save.

### The club: how it works and what you get

All you have to do to join the club is buy a book. Just pick out the books you want, fill in the coupon in the middle of the magazine, and post it in **FREEPOST**.

We offer savings on the cash price you pay for each book **PLUS** we give you bonus points on each purchase. These are stored to your credit and may be used to save money when buying special offers at a later date.

Please allow two or three weeks for orders to be processed and the book distributors to get the books to you.

## Two pair — a winning hand in June

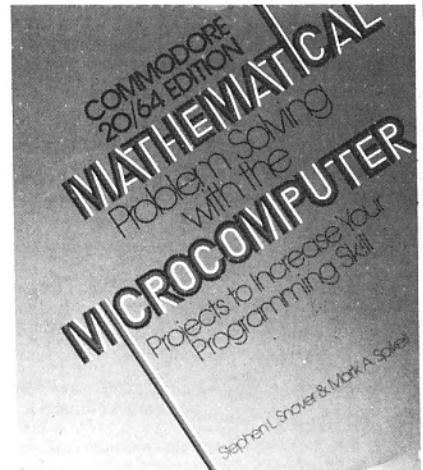
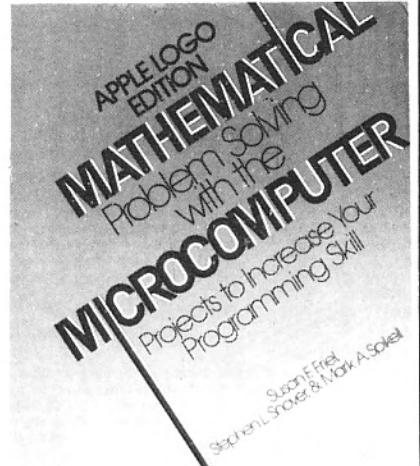
Use your bonus points to cash in on these specials

### OFFER No. 1

- Mathematical Problem Solving With the Microcomputer: Projects to increase your programming skill.
- Commodore 20-64 edition — Stephen L. Snover & Mark A. Spikell.
- Apple Logo edition — Susan F. Friel, Stephen L. Snover & Mark A. Spikell. Our price: \$44.90 each.
- Buy either book and each bonus point you use is worth \$2 off the price.
- Buy both and each bonus point is worth \$5 off the combined price.

### OFFER No. 2

- Conquer the exciting PCJr and Commodore 64 kingdoms books.



by thrilling to these original graphics games (25 in each book) compiled by Bill L. Behrendt.

- Our prices: PCJr \$67.40. Commodore 64 \$33.65.
- Buy either book and each bonus point you use is worth \$2 off the advertised price.
- Buy both and each bonus point you use is worth \$5 off the combined price of both books.

### Get the order in today!

Pick out your books, fill in the coupon, and get it in the mail today. Stocks are not unlimited, and the last in may have to wait.

## FREE POST TO YOUR HOME, PLUS — BONUS POINTS!

**Software****All About 1, 2, 3****Robert Schwabe & Alice Trembore**

Provides information for potential buyers of the 1, 2, 3 software package. Outlines its capabilities and a general guide to buying a managerial software package for a personal computer. Lots of examples of how it can be used.

dilithium Press

**Our price \$21.40. Save \$1.10 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Databases for Fun and Profit****Nigel Freestone**

For users wanting to do their own programming. Provides straightforward introduction to data processing, with explanations of routines in BASIC. Examples of system designs for home and business use, which you can combine and expand. Systems for names and addresses; catalogue/index; diary; stock control; bank account/budgeting; debtors list/sale/purchase ledger; payroll; Granada

**Our price \$18.95. Save \$1 and earn 1 bonus point.**

**The Best Book of Lotus 1-2-3****Alan Simpson**

While the basics of 1-2-3 are fairly easy to grasp, it takes some time and practice to extract full advantage from this large and sophisticated program. This book — easily followed with lots of graphs and illustrations — gives guidance in creating a worksheet; formatting and editing a worksheet; creating graphs; database management; macros; programming.

Sams

**Our price \$25.85. Save \$1.35 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Database: A Primer****C. J. Date**

Dissects data and file management, focussing on how you can effectively use modern database systems and how to get the best from them. Thorough overview of databases, practical examples and exercises, discussion of widely used databases, the "how tos" of report writing, indexing and cataloguing; database design for protecting data.

Addison-Wesley

**Our price \$26.00. Save \$1.35 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Principles of Database Systems****Jeffrey D. Ullman**

The authoritative work on database systems from Stanford University's professor of computer science. Relates database ideas to concepts from programming languages, algorithms and data structures. Large section devoted to relations, their algebra and calculus, and the query languages designed with these concepts. Also examines recently developed protocols for guaranteeing consistency in databases.

Computer Science Press

**Our price \$45.35. Save \$2.40 and earn 4 bonus points.**

**Language/programming****FORTRAN 77: A Top-down Approach****Nonna Kliss Lehmkul**

Guide to FORTRAN with emphasis on good programming style. Assumes elementary algebra knowledge and written at student level. Deals with main topics, and gives quick access to the computer before getting involved with rules of input/output format.

Collier Macmillan

**Our price \$43.65. Save \$2.30 and earn 4 bonus points.**

**Structured Programs in BASIC****Peter Bishop**

Opens with a discussion of program structure and design. The rest of the book comprises example programs, with the complete program design process (from initial specification to final listing) carried out. Excellent source of programming techniques, algorithms, program modules, ready-to-run programs and ideas.

Nelson

**Our price \$26.35. Save \$1.40 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Basic Systems Analysis****Alan Daniels & Don Yeates**

Background for computer programmers, enabling them to enter the fields of business and systems analysis. Assumes no previous knowledge and is suitable for business people keen to understand the use of computers in business and the problems of computerising a business.

Pitman

**Our price \$19.45. Save \$1.05 and earn 1 bonus point.**

**The Art of Computer Programming****Donald William Drury**

Covers basics of computer languages and introduces basic terms and ideas, then outlines the sequence of program development and discusses alternatives in program design. Programs are then taken in three languages — BASIC, TI 59 coding and Z80 assembler — to illustrate many of the concepts. Testing, debugging and documentation are also discussed, and a comparison is made of six versions of BASIC.

TAB

**Our price \$23.70. Save \$1.70 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Microsoft Basic (2nd edition)****Ken Knecht**

Shows how easy it is to learn to program. A comprehensive tutorial on programming using Microsoft versions 5.0 with the TRS80/System 80 and other generalised CP/M based systems as examples. This edition has a new chapter on the Microsoft BASIC compiler.

dilithium Press

**Our price \$33.70. Save \$1.80 and earn 3 bonus points.**

**Microsoft COBOL****Ken Seidel**

An aid to understanding and using COBOL under the CP/M and MS-DOS operating systems. Intended to help you bypass the complicated writings of manuals, it describes COBOL from creation to sophistication, and presents applications pragmatically. Helps develop COBOL programming skills and a handy teaching aid. Almost every chapter has a complete COBOL program.

dilithium Press

**Our price \$31.30. Save \$1.65 and earn 3 bonus points.**

**Pascal at Work and Play****Richard S. Forsyth**

An introduction to programming in Pascal, starting at an elementary level and working up to problems of realistic complexity. Approach is based on two principles — that computing is no longer a specialist subject; and that the second-best way to learn programming is to read non-trivial programs (the best is to write plenty of them).

Chapman &amp; Hall

**Our price (hardback) \$57.70.**

**Save \$3.05**

**and earn 5 bonus points.**

**Our price (paperback) \$24.20.**

**Save \$1.30**

**and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Your First Basic Program****Rodney Zaks**

The author of more than 15 best-selling computer books teaches the basics of BASIC. It doesn't matter whether you're eight or 88, if you want to learn how to program a computer, this book is aimed at you. No computer experience is needed. Written in Zaks' entertaining style and attractively produced with lighthearted but telling graphics.

Sybex

**Our price \$20.85. Save \$1.10 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**FORTH Fundamentals: Volume 1****C. Kevin McCabe**

Devoted to explaining FORTH, with a detailed examination of the language and its internal operations. Introduces fig-FORTH and FORTH-79 with full, non-technical descriptions of words and programming methods. Annotated listings of all fig-FORTH language model definitions. Numerous examples can be combined into more complex operations.

dilithium Press

**Our price \$33.75. Save \$1.75**

**and earn 3 bonus points**

**Problem Solving With FORTRAN 77****Larry Nyhoff & Sanford Leestma**

Provides a complete and modern presentation of FORTRAN, but is intended as more than just a programming manual. Adopts view that the main reason for using a computer is as a problem-solving tool. Deals with problem analysis and algorithm development, transformation of algorithm into a program, and program execution and validation. Brief sketch of computer history and description of some of main features of a computer system.

Macmillan

**Our price \$37.95. Save \$2.00**

**and earn 3 bonus points.**

**Apple****Data Base Management for the Apple****Nat Wadsworth**

Simple, functional, cross-referenced data base management program in Applesoft BASIC allowing you to learn the basics of storing and organising information on your Apple II Plus or IIe. Shows how to apply techniques to common chores, while line-by-line commentaries and variable indexes enable advanced programmer to get into more ambitious and specialised tasks.

Hayden

**Our price \$26.55. Save \$1.40**

**and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Let's Talk Apple Turtle****Liddy Nevile & Carolyn Dowling**

Bright and breezy introduction to what you and your Apple turtle can do together . . . talking to the turtle, controlling the screen, wrapping, cursor control, humming, repeats, rotating, spiralling hums, turtle writing, colour.

Prentice-Hall

**Our price \$8.90. Save 45 cents**

**and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Applesoft for the IIe****Brian D. & George H. Blackwood**

Written in Applesoft language for the IIe, it presents instructions in a lesson-type format. Rules for programming are given progressively, and programming techniques developed to advanced levels. Gives details on writing and running programs in an 80-column mode, and presents an 80-column formatter program.

Sams

**Our price \$39.80. Save \$2.10**

**and earn 3 bonus points.**

**Apple II: Basic Programs in Minutes****Stanley R. Trost**

Collection of versatile, ready-to-enter programs for more than 65 home and business tasks on the Apple II, II-plus or IIe. Programs for home finances, business calculations, real estate, data analysis, record keeping and education. No knowledge of BASIC programming needed to use programs which can be entered and ready to run in less than 10 minutes.

Sybex

**Our price \$20.85. Save \$1.10**

**and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Shake Hands With the Apple II Plus****P. Kelly-Hartkey & J. McKneil**

Individualised program for learning how to operate the Apple II Plus. All instructions relate specifically to the II Plus, although some will also apply to other Apple micros. Straightforward style assumes no knowledge of computers or jargon. Starts with simple programs and programming and progresses to graphics and word processing.

Pitman

**Our price \$18.50. Save \$1.00**

**and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Applesoft Basic: A Teach-Yourself Introduction****B. M. Peake**

Second edition revised to cover the Apple II Plus and IIe. A manual for New Zealanders to learn BASIC with the Apple, instead of picking information from two or three sources. Includes model answers. Enquiries for class sets welcome.

McIndoe

**Our price \$13.25. Save 70 cents**

**and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Pascal Programming for the Apple****T.G. Lewis**

Step-by-step guide and examples for both the hobbyist and the professional. Covers fundamentals of Pascal and demonstrates techniques for programming, graphics modules in turtlegraphics, musical tone generators and structure operations. Also many ready-to-run programs for home mortgage repayments, stock market charting and cash flow analysis.

Reston

**Our price \$20.35. Save \$1.05 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Programming the Apple II in BASIC****Paul Tebber**

Programs and exercises work on Apple IIe, II and II-plus without modifications. Clear progression through the programming skills with each step reinforced by exercises. After an introductory section, it covers string variables, decision making, editing, data management, bunching variables, extending arrays, developing data files, using random access files, graphing, "how to do it" routines and subroutines and special programs.

Prentice-Hall

**Our price \$36.25. Save \$1.90 and earn 3 bonus points.**

**Exploring Applesoft****Roger McShane**

Teaches programming in Applesoft through a series of graduated programming tasks. Instructions are kept to a minimum — the accent is on actually working with the Apple.

Prentice-Hall

**Our price \$14.90. Save 75 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Pascal for the Apple (book 9 disk)****Iain MacCallum**

Provides an introduction to Pascal as a first computer language. Use your Apple to help you learn programming Pascal. Uses graphics extensively — to entertain, provide experiments and programs, and teach the serious principles of program construction. Written as a self-teaching guide for those working alone and for students. No previous experience assumed.

Prentice-Hall

**Our price \$53.35. Save \$2.80 and earn 5 bonus points.**

**Introductory****John Moss**

Broadly based foundation for anyone wanting to make a career of data processing, or working in accounting, sales, personnel or production management. Covers use of computers and place of information, coding, program storage, flow charting, programming in BASIC, software, history.

Hutchinson

**Our price \$18.55. Save 95 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Buy now!****IBM****The IBM PC-DOS Handbook****Richard Allen King**

A complete guide intended to give you confidence to be creative with your computer's capabilities. Reveals features and functions inside PC-DOS, what you can do with them, and how they go together. Second half of book shows how to become adept at using PC-DOS's more advanced features.

Sybex

**Our price \$20.85. Save \$1.10 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Useful BASIC Programs for the IBM PC****Stanley R. Trost**

A selection of tested programs for more than 65 home and business tasks. Home finances, business calculations, real estate, data analysis, record keeping and education are some of the fields covered. No knowledge of BASIC programming is needed to use these programs.

Sybex

**Our price \$18.95. Save \$1.00 and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Using Your IBM Personal Computer****Lon Poole**

After previous popular books on the Apple II, BASIC and the Atari, Lon Poole has now turned to the IBM PC. This comprehensive book is in two parts — for those who want to use only packaged programs; and for those who have never programmed a computer but want to learn BASIC programming. Also includes familiarity chapters with the hardware, sections of graphics and sound, and summaries of BASIC, PC DOS, error messages and characters, codes and keystrokes.

Sams

**Our price \$33.80. Save \$1.70 and earn 3 bonus points.**

**Executive VisiCalc for the IBM Personal Computer****Roger E. Clark**

Guides you to fulfilling specific business needs with examples for sales analysis, forecasting, bookkeeping, accounts receivable and so on. Tips for beginners, and discusses all command statements, logic functions to develop more complex and helpful models.

Addison-Wesley

**Our price \$26.00. Save \$1.35 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**PASCAL for the IBM Personal Computer****Ted G. Lewis**

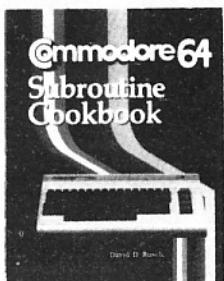
Thorough guide to the two major versions of PASCAL available for the IBM PC. Written with both the experienced programmer (who will appreciate the comparison of the subtleties of both versions) and those new to PASCAL (who will find it a complete introduction) in mind.

Addison-Wesley

**Our price \$32.10. Save \$1.70 and earn 3 bonus points.**

# Three for the C64

Snap up these great savings



- Buy one book and each bonus point you use is worth \$1 off the advertised prices.
- Buy two books and each bonus point you use is worth \$1.50 off the total advertised prices.
- Buy all three and each bonus point you use is worth \$2 off the total advertised price.



## Blast Off With BASIC Games for Your Commodore 64

David D. Busch

Twenty-five ready-to-run games designed for both fun and learning. You can enter and run programs without having to learn the finer points of BASIC language... while at the same time, learning BASIC programming skills. Nine games are arcade-style; the others use graphics, sound and keyboard control.

Brady

Our normal price \$27.70

## Commodore 64 Data Files: A Basic Tutorial

David Miller

From-the-beginning guide to creating your own files, offering valuable techniques and shortcuts for the advanced computer programmer. Program examples from home, hobbies, business, education and investments.

Brady

Our normal price \$32.00

## Commodore 64 Subroutine Cookbook

David D. Busch

Potpourri of machine-specific subroutines to help improve your programming expertise. Includes 70 ready-to-merge subroutines plus programming tips. Subroutines are ingredients for programming practice and learning, and are complete with line-by-line descriptions.

Brady

Our normal price \$27.70

## 6502 User's Manual

Joseph J. Carr

Information for assembly and machine language programming, and performing hardware chores. Includes comparisons of micro, mini and main frame computers, and looks at applications categories for micros in general and the 6502-based machines in particular.

Reston

Our price \$34.10. Save \$1.80 and earn 3 bonus points.

## Matilda, the Computer Cat

Calire Bailey Passantino

One for the kids who can follow Matilda's predicaments and adventures — everything from lost kitten mittens to chasing mice for dinner — all taking place on the computer screen. Story unfolds through bit-sized programs and activities, accompanied by programming hints, and suggestions for parents and teachers.

Reston

Our price \$13.85. Save 75 cents and earn 1 bonus point.

## PCjr Primer: A Guide to the IBM PCjr

Steve Stern & Greg Young

Complete guide to the PCjr — its components, how to set it up, how to run it, what makes it different from the IBM PC. Discusses printers and peripherals, the infrared keyboard, the how and why of PCjr-DOS, how to talk to other computers through the modem, and the three major pieces of software, Homework, Home Budget Jr and Multiplan.

Reston

Our price \$32.00. Save \$1.65 and earn 3 bonus points.

## The Compleat Apple CP/M

Steve Frankel

Bypasses time-consuming experimentation by answering the most common questions and correcting the most common errors. In-depth look at the similarities and differences among the three CP/M versions available for the Apple. Plus an introduction to shareware and freeware.

Reston

Our price \$27.80. Save \$1.45 and earn 2 bonus points.

## Does Your Small Business Need a Computer?

Martha Eischen

Guide to deciding if you really need a computer and how to set up a feasibility study to see if computerisation will help your business and be cost-effective. Advice on how much computing power you need, what the system should cost, how to choose the right hardware and software, whether or not you need an outside consultant, choosing a system to meet present and future workloads, how to install the system with the least possible disruption.

TAB

Our price \$25.60. Save \$1.35 and earn 2 bonus points.

## Apple II Computer Graphics

Ken Williams, Bob & Lisa Kernaghan

Designed for Apple IIe users with a working knowledge of BASIC programming, it covers the gamut of graphics techniques. Includes techniques for programming and designing popular computer games, has a section on business and technical graphics and examples in assembler language for the more advanced.

Prentice-Hall

Our price \$39.70. Save \$2.10 and earn 3 bonus points.

# Books help you get the most out of your computer

## Introduction to Computer-Based Accounting with applications for Apple II, TRS-80, Commodore PET

Wennie van Lint, Allan Miller & Brian Belcher

After introducing computers and BASIC language, there is an up-to-date presentation of accounting topics, partial listing of programs for practice completion and problems which can be run to accompany the book.

Prentice-Hall

Our price \$16.35. Save 85 cents and earn 1 bonus point.

## A Course on Programming in FORTRAN (2nd ed)

Valerie J. Calderbank

Easily followed text aimed at those with only an elementary knowledge of mathematics and a basic understanding of the principles of computing. Particularly suitable for science, engineering and computer science students but also fits the needs of experienced programmers. Incorporates FORTRAN 77. Each chapter concludes with problems and solutions.

Chapman & Hall

Our price \$20.85. Save \$1.10 and earn 2 bonus points.

## On-Line Computing for Small Businesses — Silver's Wall

Maurice A. Silver, John Jeacocke & Ray Welland

Sets out to provide managers of small businesses with a clear, concise but non-technical instruction in the use of on-line computing based on the practical experience of the authors. No prior knowledge of computing assumed and only essential technical definitions are included.

Pitman

Our price \$9.95. Save 55 cents and earn 1 bonus point.

# Our new selection

## Programming the Apple II \$ IIe: A Structured Approach

John L. Campbell & Lance Zimmerman

Self-study revised and enlarged edition of the Apple programming guide, with detailed information on programming capabilities and applications and presenting BASIC as a problem-solving tool. Covers program writing, guidelines and instructions for the machine, outlines of the major differences between the II and IIe, subroutines to make programming easier, plenty of code and coding examples in Applesoft II BASIC, and expanded appendices, end-of-chapter questions and summaries.

Brady  
Our price \$42.65. Save \$2.25 and earn 4 bonus points.

## Blast off with BASIC Games for Your VIC-20

David D. Busch

Twenty five, ready-to-run games for both fun and learning. You can enter and run programs without having to learn the finer points of BASIC programming... while at the same time, the book teaches these skills. Nine games are arcade-style; the others use graphics, sound and keyboard control. Flowcharts show you how to play each game and how each program is written.

Brady  
Our price \$27.70. Save \$1.45 and earn 2 bonus points.

## Vu-Calc and Vu-File: (The Organiser): Getting Serious With Your Timex/Sinclair

Robert B.V. Masters

A concise guide to using two of the most powerful software packages for the Timex/Sinclair. Practical "how to" information on understanding and using these multi-purpose programs. Includes tear-out worksheets and two appendices showing how to customise your copy.

Brady  
Our price \$38.35. Save \$2.05 and earn 3 bonus points.

## Taking Off With BASIC on the Texas Instruments Home Computer

Nancy Ralph Watson

Self-paced guide to BASIC programming, designed for children and young adults, working from the simplest BASIC statements to complex ideas using just one program theme throughout. Also contains 17 supplementary chapters expanding BASIC concepts, listing of musical tones, list of the most frequently used statements and commands, and a character code chart.

Brady  
Our price \$26.75. Save \$1.40 and earn 2 bonus points.

## Basic Computer Simulation

Lawrence L. McNitt

Sourcebook which takes you through the specifics of modelling and creating simulations, and provides a broad range of sample programs in BASIC for use on any computer. Sixty-one programs on which to practise and learn.

TAB  
Our price \$32.25. Save \$1.70 and earn 3 bonus points.

## CP/M Software Review

Michael L. Gonzales

Easy-to-use rating system which evaluates and compares more than 90 pieces of software for accounting, data management, financial analysis and word processing. Each piece is rated on a four-point scale according to price range, ease of operation, documentation clarity, function, machine compatibility and overall value.

Reston  
Our price \$42.65. Save \$2.25 and earn 4 bonus points.

## Choosing Your First Computer System: A Guide for the Growing Business

K. Ian Mitchell & Bevan J. Clarke

Written to help the manager with no computer experience to decide whether the business needs a computer and if so, which one; what sort of computer services will be best; and how to manage selection and installation. Straightforward style helps remove the complexity from these problems.

Pitman  
Our price \$6.60. Save 35 cents and earn 1 bonus point.

## Word Processing with your Microcomputer

L.R. Schmeltz

Comprehensive introduction to word processing, taking you from a discussion of the whys and hows through a look at word processing programs and systems, hardware to a practical assessment of how you can use it and whether or not you need word processing capabilities.

TAB  
Our price \$30.35. Save \$1.60 and earn 3 bonus points.

## What To Do When You Get Your Hands on a Microcomputer

Charles P. Holtzman

Easily-read, fun introduction to computer programming. Suitable for any age, it's written in a crisp, lively format using cartoon-like drawings to explain the BASIC language and show how it can be used on any small computer. Also includes advanced information on compilers, tips on planning a career in computing and tongue-in-cheek advice on how to get the best from your computer, programs and programming efforts.

TAB  
Our price \$23.70. Save \$1.25 and earn 2 bonus points.

## Understanding the Macintosh Computer

Rick Dayton

What can a Macintosh do? How does it operate? What are the meanings and uses of the Mouse? Windows, electronic spreadsheets, word processing and high resolution graphics on the Macintosh? Just some of the questions answered. And how to get the most from the software packages — MacPlan, MacWrite, MacChart and MacPaint.

Our price \$40.15. Save \$2.15 and earn 4 bonus points.

**Commodore****Basic Subroutines for Commodore Computers** Eddie Adams

Easy-to-use manual which offers access to more than 300 BASIC subroutines — powerful building blocks you can combine and adapt to create programs for a wide range of business, educational and personal applications. Explanations for each subroutine with suggestions for modifying it to your needs. Each program is ready to run on any Commodore system.

Wiley &amp; Sons

**Our price \$30.35. Save \$1.60 and earn 3 bonus points.**

**How to Use The Commodore 64**

Jerry &amp;

Deborah Willis

Introduction to the computer and its basic components; explains what the components do and how they work together; step-by-step instructions on setting up and installation; shows how to load and save programs on diskette or cassettes; tells how to type in, use and modify programs; presents other sources of information.

dilithium Press

**Our price \$8.55. Save 40 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**More Than 32 BASIC Programs for the Commodore 64 Computer** Tom Rugg & Phil Feldman

Chock full of programs covering games, applications, education, graphics, mathematics. Each program is fully documented with a complete source listing, the program's purpose and how to use it. Also information on how to adapt programs by making simple modifications.

dilithium Press

**Our price \$45.55. Save \$2.40 and earn 4 bonus points.**

**Challenging Games for the Commodore 64**

William A. Roberts

Just about everything . . . enemy blasters, outwit the computers, shoot-outs. All 16 are designed for excitement from Caverns of Terror and Tunnels of Thar to Warlock's Castle and Blockout.

Pitman

**Our price \$18.95. Save \$1.00 and earn 1 bonus point.**

**How to Program the Commodore 64 — if you've never programmed a computer before** Robert Young

After an introduction to the bits and pieces of the 64, you move to the process of learning to program on the keyboard. Concentrates on the key words and techniques to have you writing programs as quickly as possible, then allow you to refine the process at your leisure.

Interface

**Our price \$21.80. Save \$1.15 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Basic Commodore 64 BASIC** James S. Coan

An easy-to-read guide to computer operation and BASIC programming. Simple, direct approach involves mastering short programs, then adding a new command and watching as the program is created and illustrated. You then move on to another capability. Programs are divided into manageable segments, and special features and advanced programming techniques are explained.

Hayden

**Our price \$30.35. Save \$1.60 and earn 3 bonus points.**

**Sinclair****I Wish I Knew . . . about the Spectrum & ZX81**

Jonathan Chapple

A book to help both parents and children grasp the basic ideas of computing and provide an elementary knowledge of programming in BASIC language. Both can learn together through a "come-on" visual approach attractively laid out and easy to follow.

Pitman

**Our price \$17.05. Save 90 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Thirty-four Amazing Games for the 1K ZX81**

Alastair Gourlay

Claims to be more than just a games collection; maintains it's a guidebook to show you how to make the most of your 1K ZX81. Invites you to enter programs, then improve and modify them with your own stamp. And you can use the author's compressing tricks on other programs.

Interface

**Our price \$16.85. Save 90 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Sixty Games & Applications for the ZX Spectrum**

David Harwood

Games and utility programs, all in ready-to-run form. All programs have been dumped directly on to the ZX printer to avoid problems of getting them up and running within seconds of typing them in.

Interface

**Our price \$18.85. Save 90 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Spectrum Magic: Your First Programming Book**

Steve Betts

Bright, simple book packed with fun cartoons, which introduces budding programmers to the keyboard, then moves on to programs, programming and BASIC, showing how the computer works and how to make it work for you. Aimed at children but suitable for any beginner.

Foulsham

**Our price \$15.70. Save 80 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Programming Arcade Games for your Spectrum**

Adrian Jones

Looks at what makes an arcade game and studies techniques used in their development and production. In-depth look at more sophisticated methods of programming, including brief look at using machine code to speed up and improve programs.

Followed by complete breakdown of 10 arcade games and how they can be simulated on the Spectrum.

Foulsham

**Our price \$15.45. Save 80 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Seventy Games for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 & 1500**

Tim Hartnell

Ready-to-run programs for all programming levels from the master gamesman. Thrill to intrigue, driving games, board and card games, music programs, word and letter games, and educational programs.

Addison-Wesley

**Our price \$19.90. Save \$1.05 and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Instant Spectrum Programming: How to Program the Spectrum in just 60 minutes**

Tim Hartnell

A real bargain from one of the master computer writers . . . a C-60 instructional cassette backed by the complete text of the tape and 19 demonstration programs. Plus a further 30 games, utility and graphics programs.

Interface

**Our price \$17.05. Save 90 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Atari****BASIC Exercises for the Atari**

J.P. Lamoitier

A practical and entertaining way to learn programming with Atari BASIC. Through step-by-step examples you learn the fine points of the language and how to write your own programs. This is what "Interface Age" said: "this excellent book . . . teaches BASIC without talking down to the reader." The exercises run on the Atari 400, Atari 800, and the new 1200XL.

Sybex

**Our price \$29.90. Save \$1.60 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Some Common BASIC Programs: Atari Edition**

Lon Poole et al

Seventy-six short programs to key into your Atari 400 or 800, giving you a powerful collection of financial, statistical, and maths programs. Each program is complete with source listing, documentation, and sample execution.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

**Our price \$29.90. Save \$1.60 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Dr C. Wacko's Miracle Guide to Designing and Programming Your Own Atari Computer Arcade Games**

Highly entertaining guide to producing your own arcade games. Provides inside tips from the world-renowned Dr Wacko, and essential programming techniques. Plus a selection of programs and games from the man himself.

Addison-Wesley

**Our price \$26.00. Save \$1.35 and earn 2 bonus points.**

Also available with 49 games on disk.

**Our price \$52.20. Save \$2.70 and earn 5 bonus points.**

**Keyboarding****Quick Keyboarding**

Vonnie Alexander

Sub-titled "Competent Keyboarding in 6 Hours", this book by New Zealand Vonnie Alexander has a unique method for teach-yourself competent keyboarding. A wall chart of finger positions is included.

Methuen

**Our price \$6.50. Save 45c and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Keyboarding for Information Processing**

Robert Hanson

Enables a person to develop basic touch keyboarding skill in a minimum time. The person who completes the book will be able to key in alphabetic, numeric and symbol information; input numbers on a separate 10-key pad; keyboard information quickly and accurately; understand some of the basic vocabulary used in keyboarding. Can be used for classroom or individual, self-instruction.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill

**Our price \$8.95. Save 57c and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Basic Keyboarding**

Catherine Gibson &amp; Tod Carter

Exercises designed to develop basic keyboarding skills and techniques. Can serve as an introduction to keyboarding for the computer, word processor and as a first step to typing. Equally suitable for the classroom or as a self-instruction course.

Pitman

**Our price \$9.45. Save 50 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**VIC****The VIC-20 Connection**

James W. Coffron

Shows how easily you can use the VIC along with household devices. Outlined techniques for using the computer to control a home security system, a home temperature system, a voice synthesiser to make the computer talk. The VIC is well suited for connecting to non-computer devices and this book provides many ideas and with the knowhow on what to do.

Sybex

**Our price \$17.05. Save 90 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Getting Acquainted With Your VIC-20**

Tim Hartnell

Contains more than 60 games arranged to lead you, step by step, through most of the VIC's commands and statements. Each program is accompanied by an explanation and hints on how to get the best from it.

Interface

**Our price \$23.70. Save \$1.25 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**The Tool Kit Series: VIC-20 Ed.**

Ted Buchholz &amp; Dave Dushimer

Bright, snappy collection of five to 15-minute subroutines combining colour, sound and graphics to form a variety of educational programs and computer games. Do-it-yourself

approach of learning to program by doing it.

Sams

**Our price \$17.85. Save 95 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**Word processing****Making the Most of Word Processing**

Harry T. Chambers

Aims to answer the questions on how to get full value from a word processor. Sets out to help business people carry out cost-effective applications and make the office more productive through efficient word processing. Case histories used to illustrate points.

Hutchinson

**Our price \$23.05. Save \$1.20 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Buy now!****TRS-80****Using the Z-80 in the TRS-80**

Elmer Poe

Explains programming the Z-80 in TRS-80 machine language, leading you step by step through Z-80 architecture and instruction set in the TRS-80. Guides you in devising machine language techniques and developing them slowly and progressively. Suitable for self study or introductory course. Covers both TRS-80 Models I and III.

Sams

**Our price \$27.90. Save \$1.40 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Clean Slate Word Processing for the TRS-80**

Henry Melton

For the user — full explanation of commands, examples, hints and shortcuts; manual of functions and applications. For the programmer — information from original design to finished commented source code; concepts, suggestions and necessary facts to implement a custom version of Clean Slate.

Sams

**Our price \$32.40. Save \$1.70 and earn 3 bonus points.**

**Computer Art and Animation: A User's Guide to Radio Shack Color Logo**

David D. Thornburg

Computer graphics need no longer be the sole domain of the experts. This book introduces you to Logo; shows how to draw simple geometric shapes as the basis for more complex drawings and designs; explains how to use shapes and how to use the keyboard and joysticks in drawing; and demystifies multiples, turtles and animation so that you can create your own cartoons.

Addison-Wesley

**Our price \$26.95. Save \$1.45 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**BBC****The Book of Listings: Fun Programs for the BBC Microcomputer**

Tim Hartnell &amp; Jeremy Ruston

Range of programs covering arcade action games through board games to tax your wits to some startling graphics demonstrations and some utilities. Many programs run on both models A and B, and all are discussed and documented. Explanations of how to play, modify and extend the programs, and advice on practical programming.

BBC

**Our price \$12.80. Save 70 cents and earn 1 bonus point.**

**36 Challenging Games for the BBC Micro**

Tim D. Rogers &amp; Chris Callender

Entertaining selection ranging from graphic adventure programs to fast-moving arcade action. Brief description of each game, outline of how it works, length in bytes and any modifications necessary for running on a model A are given.

Interface

**Our price \$20.45. Save \$1.10 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**General****The A to Z Book of Computer Games**

Thomas C. McIntire

Popular collection of 26 game programs ready to run on any machine which uses BASIC. Programs also provide excellent technique practice if wanted. Wide variety of games. And you can choose your opponent — human or the computer!

TAB

**Our price \$21.40. Save \$1.10 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**Giant Book of Computer Games**

Tim Hartnell

More than 40 games compatible with Microsoft BASIC and able to run on most micros, including BBC, VIC-20, Oric, Apple II, Commodore 64, IBM PC, Dragon 32, Tandy Color, TRS-80, Spectrum, T/S 2000, VZ2000 and Text. Wide choice of board, adventure, dice, space and brain games, with an explanation of how they work and possible modifications.

Interface

**Our price \$27.50. Save \$45 and earn 2 bonus points.**

**The Computer Book: An Introduction to Computers and Computing**

Robin Bradbeer, Peter de Bono &amp; Peter Laurie

The book which has taken Britain by storm . . . written for the lay person in plain English to explain what computers can do, how and why they were developed, and how they work. Looks at problem solving, provides an introduction to programming, explores how the micro can be used as a tool in many areas, and looks into crystal ball about the direction and limitations of this technological revolution.

BBC

**Our price \$22.60. Save \$1.15 and earn 2 bonus points.**

# Background to the secrecy

By Nick Smythe

In 1982, at great expense and amid feverish interest, the Department of Education in conjunction with the State Services Computer Services Division set out to provide the evaluation of computers in schools. This followed earlier, abortive moves to provide funding for school computing using the Poly computer produced in New Zealand. Involvement in Poly included the Development Finance Corporation, Wellington Polytechnic, and the software house, Progeni.

Pressures from other interests in the computing field led to calls for an evaluation exercise for school computer equipment at the same

time as expenditure cuts removed all likelihood of actual Government funding. The resulting evaluation exercise was confidently expected to yield a recommendation for a single computer, many observers expecting that the conclusion would earmark the Poly as the chosen machine (the specifications for the exercise were extremely close to those on which Poly was designed). After a Herculean labour the final outcome was a single, A4 sheet sent out to schools and naming five approved micros. The full report was suppressed for a variety of reasons.

The Official Information Act has been passed to regulate the conditions under which public (i.e. State) information should be made public (i.e. generally accessible). Under its terms individuals and organisations may seek the release of public documents.

Because of the considerable preference for anonymity in many Government departments the progress of this act in operation has been keenly watched. Full of enterprise, several individuals and organisations (including the Post-Primary Teachers' Association)

sought to uncover the mystery of the computers-in-school reports and requested copies under the Official Information Act. The Department of Education blocked release, for reasons discussed below. The parties seeking the report appealed to the Ombudsman, who upheld their appeal and requested release of the report. The Minister of Education, Mr Wellington, exercised his Ministerial veto, over-ruling the Ombudsman.

Among the material released just before the report was finally made public last month were several files and letters relating to Cabinet decisions and departmental correspondence with interested firms. These yield some interesting insights into behind-the-scenes lobbying and manoeuvring. They also yield some interesting sidelights on the attitude of the Department of Education to releasing the report and the reasons it gave for withholding information.

The complete evaluation report was withheld on three grounds:-

1: That the information contained in the report was supplied in confidence to the Department of Education. This appears to draw

## WE SPECIALISE IN SPECTRA VIDEO & COLOUR GENIE NEW SOFTWARE RELEASES

### A Hangman \*\* \$20

Favourite educational child's game. Level of difficulty selectable & vocabulary changeable.

### B Whodunnit? \$20

Intriguing game of deduction.

### C Typing Tutor \* \$20

Increase speed and accuracy.

### D Data Base \* \$25

Input/Save/Load  
Merge/Integrate/Print  
Ideal information storage.

### E IQ Tester \*\* \$20

Difficulty level selectable.

### F RS 232 Driver \* \$20

List & Print through  
RS232 Port.

### G Club Records \*\* \$25

Ideal database for  
secretaries & treasurer.  
Sort/Update/Print/Labels.

### H Pedigree \*\* \$30

5 generation pedigree  
Print - Unlimited Interrogation - Database  
Suits Livestock, Dogs, Cats.

### I Show Secretary \*\* \$40

Produces Dog Show Catalogues - A dream to use - quick & self checking.

### J Monopoly \* \$40

Colour Version of Board Game - Excellent.

### K Merge/Error Handler\* \$24.95

Merges Programs & Reports Exact Location of Error.

### L Compress Utility\* \$14.95

Removes Spaces and/or Rem Statements.

C15 Computer Tapes  
Special \$1.90

### M Neat List Utility\* \$14.95

Separates Compressed Program & Multiple Statements into single lines.

### N A/C Analysis\*\* \$35

Brilliant program for home or business analysis of a rec and payments. Save 100's on A/Cing Fees.

### O Debtor Ledger \*\* \$50

Trial balance, statements, Transaction Print for Inv/Rec. Client list. Excellent value.

### P Plug in Eprom Board \*

\$60  
Will take 1,2 or 3 eproms listed below or your own fits into expansion slot.

### Q Text Editor Eprom \* \$40

Global edit & manipulate change/insert/find versatile program editor.

### R Toolkit 1. \* \$50

The most versatile monitor available - Supports 18 commands.

### S Toolkit 2. \* \$45

Extends Toolkit 1. by another 6 commands including read/write System 80 & TRS80 & Genie System Tapes.

### T Quill Word Processor \$70

Most versatile - Features found usually only on disc CPM systems - (includes 2 Roms).

### JOYSTICK INTERFACE GENIE \$60

Plug in Board - Allows use of STD SV Joysticks.

### Specials on FLOPPY DISCS

5 1/4" S/S DD	-	\$5.75
D/S DD	-	\$7.50
8" S/S DD	-	\$6.75
S/S DD	-	\$7.00
D/S DD	-	\$8.00

### STOPRESS - SV SOFTWARE

#### \* Spectra Word Processor Cartridge

At last, a complete word processor. \$95

Text print- Write, change, find and print text. \$25

Educational- 3 in 1 - Quiz Game.

N.Z.S.I.- Test your knowledge of the South Island. Great Graphics.

Ghosttrap- Avoid ghosts as you climb one floor at a time.

Spectra-Trader- Seek fame and fortune as a Galactic Trader but avoid aliens!

Perilous Journey- Graphics Adventure role playing - search for treasure and fight evil monsters. Requires 6K expansion on SV-318.

\* Old Mac Farmer- Destroy the bug-eggs with insecticide or be destroyed.

\* Tetra Horror- 3 stage graphics adventure role playing game.

\* Telebunny- Help the turtle escape the maze. Watchout for snakes.

\* Turboat- Collect radar for the scientists to analyse. Avoid or destroy the enemy.

\* Sasa- Destroy the Astro-Monsters, keep your weapons charged by finding energy.

\* Ninja- "The Silentkiller". Steal the diamonds from the castle. You must kill all guardians and avoid traps.

\* Kung-Fu Master- Become a human fighting machine. Kill the opponents and search for the missing key.

Business Package offers debtors, stock, word processing, payroll for 60 staff, spreadsheet, etc.

\$240

\* Fast action machine code

Highly recommended

All above games \$18.00

### COLOUR GENIE SPECIAL \$595

1. (\*) GENIE ONLY 2. (\*\*) AVAILABLE DISC OR CASSETTE 3. (extra \$5 for disc) 4. Comprehensive Instructions included

**MOONSHINE**  
Computers  
and Peripherals

70 Victoria St  
Lower Hutt.  
Box 30805  
TEL (04) 697-757

Shop 13  
McDonalds Centre  
Herbert St, Wgtn  
TEL (04) 739-146

Send now for our  
FREE  
DETAILED  
CATALOGUE  
OR CONTACT YOUR  
LOCAL DEALER  
DEALER ENQUIRIES  
WELCOME

upon concepts related to confidential tendering and partly on related issues of the sensitivity of technological information.

2: That the protection of the information was otherwise in the public interest. The argument here was that by the time the request for release was answered (late 1983) the information was so dated as to be worthless, and in fact would confuse the schools, who might read into the report conclusions that passing time had outdated. This does not only imply schools (and particularly the highly motivated teachers fund-raising for computer purchase) are incapable of evaluating evidence and appreciating the pace of change, it also makes reason one, on confidentiality, virtually untenable.

3: That similar information might not be provided by firms in future if the report were released. (Can anyone give me the name of a company that would exclude itself from evaluation from such a strategic market in a re-run of this exercise?)

There are other reasons why the confidentiality clause is inappropriate. The most significant is that in several places in released documents it is made plain that the evalution

## DATA PROCESSING TUTOR

A Data Processing Tutor is required to teach NZ Certificate in Data Processing subjects and to assist with the development of a range of computer courses.

Applicants must have a thorough knowledge of programming in COBOL and, at least a working knowledge of BASIC and a mathematically oriented language. A thorough knowledge of data-base management and file handling techniques is also required.

The successful applicant will have had considerable experience in data processing with at least some time in a senior position as a programmer or systems analyst.

Salary will be within the range of \$15,580 to \$28,257, or for an exceptional appointee, \$27,521 to \$30,316.

Applications for this position at the Manawatu Polytechnic close with the Principal, Private Bag, Palmerston North at 9.00 am., on 15 June, 1984. Applications must be made on form E25/1 obtainable from Polytechnics and Technical Institutes. Further information is obtainable from the Manawatu Polytechnic. Phone Palmerston North 67-104.

exercise was just that: a call for technical information. A letter to CED specifically states that this was the case. It was not a confidential tender. Only a single supplier (MDL, dealing with the BMC) sought any assurance of confidentiality. This was out of 13 tenderers (eight apparently did not make it to the short list). In spite of departmental assertions that several firms requested confidentiality this single request is the only documentary evidence produced.

These reasons for suppression do not stand scrutiny, as the Ombudsman's decision that the report should be released clearly agrees. Why was the report suppressed? Some pointers to some odd practices now follow.

## POLY BUT NOT THE PUBLIC

Confidentiality is a key concern to the Department of Education. Yet confidentiality arguments take another blow when it is realised that two reports were produced. Apart from the full report, a draft summary for widespread circulation was drawn up. This document never saw the light of day... except it did get sent to Polycorp, the manufacturer of Poly computers.

Here we have a document which, in spite of MDL's requests for confidentiality, was sent to a commercial rival for appraisal, but was still not considered suitable for public circulation.

This inconsistency is magnified when we realise that the MDL letter requesting confidentiality specifically named Polycorp as a serious concern: a reason for requesting confidentiality was specifically stated as being to guard against Polycorp getting access to its submission.

It is interesting that of the five early applications for release of the full report under the Official Information Act the only participant company seeking release was Polycorp.

Poly itself was, incidentally, hardly happy that while on loan to the Department of Education one of its confidential development systems was proudly exhibited to the Pacific sales manager of one of its expected rivals: Digital Equipment. It is plain that Poly and the Development Finance Corporation also felt that contacts during 1981 with the Department of Education (along with

the 1978 National Party election manifesto) gave it hope for preferment, an attitude the Department of Education distanced itself from in a letter from the Minister to Progeni in 1982. The Cabinet committee on expenditure felt that school purchase of equipment was running ahead of actual policy on the role and cost-effectiveness of computers in school. Notwithstanding this it clearly later (during the evaluation period) sought (quite properly from a trade standpoint) to assist Poly in its export markets by seeking to communicate its acceptance as "a" (if not "the") recommended school machine at an early date as possible.

## STANDARDISATION OUTCOME

The outcome was that software standardisation, rather than hardware standardisation, would be used as a means of providing unity to the educational system. This was the most severe blow to Poly, the firm most requiring an unfragmented hardware market. Given the diverse operating systems and languages of the machines in the exercise this is a stunning (not to say irrational and, with 8-bit machines, uninformed) shift in emphasis. The legacy of the confusion caused by that shift will endure for some time.

The Official Information Act also has its lighter sides. One document returned, dealt with a legal opinion (suppressable under the act) on the evaluation exercise. As released it consists virtually of a greeting, a large pasted-out middle, and a "yours sincerely". More revealing is a departmental memo to Mr Wellington outlining the background to the requests for release of the report. A single sentence highlights the barriers to the effective access to information: "The Department has been giving careful consideration to whether the report can be withheld or whether it must be released". How much the two highlighted words reveal, and how nice it would be if the must and can were swapped, showing that the desire was to release unless constrained rather than to withhold.

*[Bits & Bytes thanks Mr W.J. Rosenberg, of Christchurch, for his efforts in obtaining release of this information, and for making the documents available to the magazine. — Editor.]*

Figure 1 COMPARISON CHART

										Networking	
										BASIC - Editor	
										- Language	
										PASCAL - Editor	
										- Language	
										Colour	
										Graphics	
										Sound	
										Keyboard	
										Mix 1 - all Basic	
										2 - all Pascal	
										3 - mix Basic/Pascal	
										4 - loading same	
										5 - loading different	
										6 - writing disk	
										7 - writing printer	
										8 - any -	
										Cost of minimum standalone unit	
										Cost of colour system - 10 units in network	
										Reliability during tests	
KEY :	*	Poor	-- not available	x failed	passed	Ø					
	**	Satisfactory									
	***	Good									

Costs : Based on suppliers' figures  
Some have education/bulk discount

# A first look at graphics

By Gordon Findlay

Once upon a time, a long time ago, there was no such topic as 'Computer Graphics'. Graphics were things made with a silk screen and ink, and were the domain of artists and advertising writers. Computers were number-oriented machines, although a few could cope with names and addresses.

But that was in the bad old days (say the late '50s). Today, the word, 'graphics', conjures images of games: arcade games, adventure games, even pornographic games, so help us. But many beginners, and even some old hands that I have spoken to, have trouble with the jargon of graphics. Advertisers, especially in the glossies, have done a lot to blur distinctions. Let's look at the graphics field this month, and see what really is what.

Almost all home computers have some sort of facility for pictorial displays. These range in quality, sophistication, and practicality, varying in several important parameters from machine to machine. But why? Surely it isn't just game playing? Of course not. Even three years ago a graphic capability was regarded as frivolous in a business machine. The situation is a little different today! Users have appreciated that the use of graphs, charts, and pictures can make information more comprehensible and much quicker to grasp. A graph makes trends obvious, a pie chart is easier to understand than a table of percentages. In education, a diagram is worth many more than a thousand words of explanation. The operation of the computer itself can be made almost transparently obvious by means of a graphical simulation of a desk, as carried out with wondrous effect in Apple's Lisa and Macintosh, and not quite so well in a host of imitations.

The most obvious first parameter when considering a graphics display is the number of colours which can be displayed. Black and white are two! Of course having a colour-

generating computer is one thing and having a colour-showing screen is another. Using the TV set is sometimes a possibility, although Pacman does tend to make Coronation Street difficult to see. A separate colour monitor will cost \$600 to \$900, which is perhaps more than the computer itself. The colour or black and white decision won't cause concern anyway - there are few B & W only machines left.

Eight or 16 colours seem to be the most common choices. Associated with colour is "shade" or "luminance" within a colour; different machines use different words to describe these variations. Some computers generate much better colour than others - much deeper and purer colour, not washed out like some.

The resolution of a display is a measure of the size of the lumps which can be displayed. The higher the resolution, the more "block" the screen is divided into. The System 80 has a resolution of 128 by 48, which means that the screen is divided into 128 pieces horizontally, and 48 vertically. This is a relatively low resolution these days, leading to coarse, lumpy displays, with obvious

# You hum it, we'll play it.

Whatever your requirements, Barson Computers will advise you on the right computer to suit your needs from their versatile range.

From the world famous BBC Microcomputer designed primarily for education through to computers developed specifically for both personal and small business use.

These are supported by a wide range of software for Educational, Professional and Commercial Use.

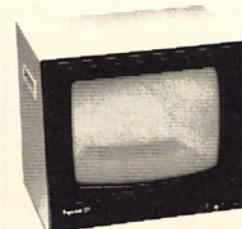
**BARSON**  
computers

BARSON COMPUTERS LTD  
2 Davis Crescent, Newmarket,  
Auckland. Telephone: 504-630

### apricot

#### PERSONAL COMPUTER

The first 4th generation executive computer. Incorporates latest 3.5 inch disk technology. Transportable.



### BBC

#### MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM

Approved for use in New Zealand schools and is the first choice of most teachers because of its simplicity, power and high resolution graphics.

### sirius

#### BUSINESS COMPUTER

Powerful small business computer with great expansion potential. Compatible with most other personal/business computers.



# More Power, More Punch



Available in a wide range of models, both portable and desktop, the AWA CORONA Personal Computer is designed to give you MORE of everything.

**HARDWARE** Based on a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor, the IBM-compatible CORONA PC comes with 128K bytes for twice as much memory and a fast access 320K byte floppy disk drive.

**POWER** The CORONA PC is equipped with an extra large power supply for an extensive hardware growth path capability.

**SPEED** The addition of a 10M byte CORONA Personal Hard Disk affords you a highly reliable, greatly expanded storage system at 10 times the speed.

**EASE** The CORONA PC has several features, ergonomically designed to ensure greater ease of operation with an appreciably reduced fatigue factor for the user.

**SOFTWARE** MS-DOS is not the CORONA PC's only standard feature. Standard as well are GW (Graphics Writer) -Basic, the MultiMate Word Processor and the self-teaching PC Tutor training course. Most IBM-compatible software tools will run on your CORONA PC.

**"REVELATION" PC SOFTWARE** A Pick-compatible operating system with access to a wide range of application software.

"Revelation", combined with your CORONA PC, will more effectively place computer power

in the hands of all operators, including those with minimal levels of DP experience.

In a word: AWA's CORONA Personal Computers offer just one thing—MORE.

For further information contact  
AWA Data Systems Division:

**AUCKLAND**  
P.O. Box 1363, Grey Lynn  
Phone: 760-129

**WELLINGTON** P.O. Box 50248, Porirua  
Phone: 375-069 **CHRISTCHURCH** P.O. Box 32054  
Phone: 890-449

## CORONA PERSONAL COMPUTERS THE PORTABLE PERSONAL COMPUTERS



**corona**  
data systems, inc.

Guaranteed by:

**AWA New Zealand Limited**

AWD 2102

## BEGINNERS

steps in place of lines. A resolution of 640 by 240, which is commonly found, is much finer. The steps are still there, but much smaller and less obvious.

There are many ways of designing a computer. Some require much more hardware than others: the 640 by 240 display with 16 colours might need an extra 48K of RAM just for video. There are several sorts of graphics, too.

A computer with character graphics has the ability to display certain fixed shapes. These shapes are treated just like letters of the alphabet, but might be a diamond, a short diagonal line, or whatever. The Commodore machines were among the first to show a range of graphics characters on the keyboard. More recently provision has been made in many computers for the user (or programmer really) to define or alter these characters.

"Pixel graphics" refers to the ability to turn individual blocks on the screen on or off. The word, "pixel", comes as a contraction of "picture element", and means the smallest element of the screen which can be manipulated. The higher the resolution, the smaller the pixel.

Usually, but not always, the pixel is square.

Some machines have a number of "modes", or different resolutions. Generally speaking, the higher resolution modes have fewer colours, or a different shaped pixel, or some combination of trade-offs.

"Shape table" graphics was invented, I presume, by the designers of the Apple. A shape is a collection of pixels, which may be drawn all at once. The shape might be a collection of pixels which looks like a space invader, say. Shapes must be defined (described) and may then be drawn as whole, rather than pixel by pixel. This is usually much faster, and is always much easier programming. Some programming languages will allow the shape to be rotated differently as it is drawn, or changed in size.

### SPRITES – SHAPES THAT MOVE

Give a shape a speed and direction and of course it will move. It will also change its name – it becomes a sprite. A sprite is basically a shape which is moving against some

background. Sprites should always have a priority, so that when two meet it is clear which one takes precedence and is displayed. This gives an illusion of one sprite moving behind or in front of another. Some very complex animations have been done this way.

The original meaning of the word "sprite", and still I think the only legitimate one, required sprites to have a shape, to be able to be set in motion, and to have priority as described in the last paragraph. But beware! There are machines which claim sprites, but with a loose definition – usually without the priority attribute, or without the ability to move.

One of the earliest implementations of sprite graphics was in the Atari 400 and 800 series, under the name "player-missile graphics". This was obviously intended for game programmers, and great things have been done with them.

Programming for graphics may be a pleasure or agony, depending on the support given by your programming language. Assuming that your machine has some form of pixel graphics at least, you will find a PLOT or SET statement to turn on an

# WATCH THIS SPACE!

If undelivered return to  
P.O. Box 827,  
CHRISTCHURCH

H/A 0001 (Subscription number)

POSTAGE PAID,  
CHRISTCHURCH, NZ.  
PERMIT No. 2060

J. Citizen,  
Somewhere St,  
NEW ZEALAND 8003



In this space at the bottom of your address label a message is printed to remind you when your subscription is due. To renew all you have to do is fill out a subscription card from any issue and post it to us with your payment.

So please watch this space and renew EARLY to help us keep subscription rates as low as possible.

## BEGINNERS

individual pixel. You may also have statements for drawing lines, such as VLIN and HLIN in Applesoft. If you are lucky you may have more powerful statements, for drawing triangles, rectangles, polygons, or even circles. If you are really lucky you may have the ability to FILL or PAINT a whole region on the screen with just one line of code. These facilities may be provided through BASIC extensions, or perhaps by PEEKing and POKEing. This is a matter of personal preference, but some versions of BASIC certainly make things easier than others.

A more recent acquisition to the programmer's armoury has been the idea of Turtlegraphics, where commands are given to an imaginary Turtle, which draws your picture for you. This is the idea used in the graphics portion of Logo, which has become so famous. Other languages also use the idea - some versions of Pascal, and some of BASIC even...

Don't think as so many do that Turtlegraphics, and the more common pixel and line oriented commands are necessarily separate. A language might support a mixture as the BASIC for the BMC machines does. This gives the best of both worlds.

If you are going to program using graphics, find out what utilities are available for the machine you are using. There are lots of them around, and they often give you much more power by letting you use the clever ideas of somebody else, or by speeding up your programming. I have only once made up an Apple shape table by hand. "Been there, done that, didn't like it." This involved plotting a series of vectors to describe each shape, assembling them into bytes, indexing the table and so on, remembering a lot of important, but petty, restrictions about what can follow something else and so on. A terrible task, but one which can be automated by a program which allows you to move a dot around the screen, drawing as you go, and constructing the shape-table as you move. Without it I doubt whether I would ever again have used shape tables.

Find out what is around to buy, swap, or type in from magazines, and use them.

Post your  
subscription  
today

## Practical, quick, easy to learn solutions to business problems

### If you work with words...

WordStar® is a simple and powerful portable word processor. It lets even hunt-and-peck writers get their ideas down faster than hand-writing or dictation. Best of all, it is quick and painless to change your mind and improve what you've written, to change your strategy, to meet market conditions.

Letters, memos, reports, articles, copy, ideas - will improve dramatically. They'll take less of your time and require fewer interruptions. They'll go out faster. Your time becomes more effective, you become more efficient.

### If you work with numbers...

SuperCalc® replaces your calculator, paper and pencil with the speed, accuracy and unflagging attention of a dedicated machine.

Remember the last schedule, forecast or budget you did by hand? Now imagine laying it out without having to add any numbers across or down. Think how fast you could work if changes made in one month's allocation were reflected instantly across the entire spreadsheet.

It works just as easily on a single column of figures, a complex budget forecast, trend analysis or research report.

Everything you do with words or numbers can be saved on a diskette for later review or revision. Or you can type it out on your office printer.

### Two Powerful BASIC dialects -

MBASIC® and CBASIC® come with Osborne Computers. If you have studied a little programming, you'll know the power of these two languages.

If you haven't, you may find them useful for business application software and a wide variety of learning programs that will introduce you or your children to the fundamental power of the computer.

### If you want to get organised...

Personal Pearl® a personal database manager. Using your Osborne, you can now file, organize, and find all sorts of information. Quickly. Easily.

All you do is enter the quotes, name and address lists, market data, or whatever, by filling in simple forms on the screen. Forms you specify yourself.

The Osborne will sort it all out and store it in a way that lets you find it the first time you look.

# OSBORNE

## OSBORNE 1

CP/M 2.2  
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE V2.26  
SUPERCALC V1.12  
MBASIC & CBASIC  
2 x 185K DISC DRIVES  
64K MAIN MEMORY  
1 x SERIAL PORT  
1 x PARALLEL PORT  
5" GREEN SCREEN



NOW  
ONLY  
**\$3143\***



## EXECUTIVE

CP/M 3.0 PLUS  
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE V3  
SUPERCALC & SUPERDATA  
INTERCHANGE  
MBASIC & CBASIC  
PERSONAL PEARL  
UCSD SYSTEM  
USER-DEFINABLE  
CHARACTER SETS  
2 x 185K DISC DRIVES  
128K MAIN MEMORY  
REAL TIME CLOCK  
PASSWORD PROTECTION  
2 x SERIAL PORTS  
1 x PARALLEL PORT  
7" AMBER SCREEN

NOW  
ONLY  
**\$4950**

These products are backed by the proven service and support of Sirius Systems Ltd. Talk to any Osborne user about how the Osborne has improved their productivity.

Contact us today and see how an Osborne portable personal business computer can be working for you!

**Sirius**  
Systems

SIRIUS SYSTEMS LIMITED  
2 MANUKAU ROAD, EPSOM.  
P.O. BOX 9645 NEWMARKET.  
PHONE 504-895 (3 LINES).

## DISKS

### DISKS 3

# Operating Systems

By Gerrit Bahlman

Every piece of machinery (hardware) associated with a computer system is so stupid that it needs a human being to turn it on. What is more to the point that turn on has to be so specific that it takes expert programmers hundreds of hours to decide how everything is to be turned on. The special software needed to drive a computer system must instruct the central processing unit what is available, how it is all to be treated, what is to be done when, etc, etc.

The general name for this organisational software is the operating system. This is a huge piece of software that can take a substantial proportion of a machine's capability. In one commercial machine, the PDP 11/03, which has 64K of addressable memory, the operating system takes about 70 per cent of the available space, depending on the number of peripheral devices and the high-level language being supported.

In the micro machines the operating system can be relatively simple. Often the only peripheral devices being supported are a disk unit and visual display unit. These have their own attached hardware cards designed to carry the burden of their operating instructions.

As always, different machines, different set of instructions. There are a few brave souls who have recognised that having the same apparent operating system running on different machines ought to allow the same application program to run on different machines. By far the

most popular operating system is CP/M, from Digital Research. CP/M stands for "Control Program for Microcomputers" and is available for both 8-bit and 16-bit machines. CP/M is a single-user operating system, which means that it is able to control only one machine to be used by one person. There are multi-user systems also, for example, MP/M, which is the specific version developed from CP/M. UNIX and Oasis are examples of other operating systems.

One of the functions of these programs is to control the disk unit, to allow information to be written to and read from the disk surface. The disk operating system is also found separate from the operating system. The Apple II and IIe are examples of this. Their disk operating system, called DOS, actually resides on the disk and is loaded into the computer's memory when the machine is turned on. The operating system to control the rest of the computer is present in ROM memory and is effectively invisible.

The bug-bear for all commercial programmers is the theft of software. If you have spent 600 hours writing a wordprocessor program and you then market it there is nothing to stop someone coming along and copying it. This is especially true where a general operating system like CP/M is concerned. Because the operating system is common the program can be made to operate on different machines relatively easily. Consequently programmers write parts of their program so that it is machine specific. In other words the program uses some physical characteristic of a machine type which makes the transfer to another machine difficult.

Usually, a simple adaption program can be run to alter the program so that it becomes specific

to another machine type. Not surprisingly, the software marketers tend to retain that program. Licence numbers and the incorporation of the purchaser's name in the software is another way in which software is guarded. If you are prepared to fiddle with a piece of such software you can get some ugly surprises when you change so much as a single letter in the purchaser's name. The software can be made to check that it hasn't been fiddled with and if it has it just will not work. In the case of the Apple II, IIe computers the DOS is often altered on the disk with the program being sold to prevent it being copied.

Let us look at the disk operating part of the operating system and examine in general terms what that software must do.

The programmer or program user simply wants to give the computer a name of a file that is stored on the disk to allow reading or writing to occur. One thing is for sure: no way do you want to get involved in remembering where, in terms of tracks and sectors, the file is. You probably do not want to get involved in turning on electric motors for the correct length of time to position the read/write head and to spin the disk. In the broadest terms that is the function of the disk operating system. You give it a file name and order access to the disk and then the disk operating software does the nitty gritty work with read/write heads and file location.

In the next article I will look in detail at some of the strategies used to access information stored on disk, how the disk operating system finds where a file is regardless of its size, how the disk operating system copes with files that don't fit on to the gap left for them and what it can do to allow a file to be split into parts with the parts stored in different places.

## Competitively priced Software for Apple, IBM, Atari, Commodore, BBC, and Spectrum Computers!

- Adventure International
- Avalon Hill
- Einstein
- Electronic Arts
- Hayden Software
- MSI
- Muse Software
- Odesta Software
- Origin Systems
- Penguin Software
- Sierra On-line Systems
- Sir-Tech Software
- Sirius Software
- Software Consortium
- Strategic Simulations Inc.
- Ultimate Play the Game

Send \$2 for a catalogue —  
REFUNDABLE on first purchase.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME



**The Software Shop Ltd**

P.O. Box 1057  
Auckland, New Zealand

Telephone:  
(09) 444-5077



# PROGRAMS

## Colour Genie

This program by David John will

```

10 'This program will compute a sports draw where each team
11 will play every other team. Written by DAVID JOHN
20 CLEAR500:CLS:PRINT"TEAM DRAW"
30 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"NUMBER OF TEAMS":N
40 DIMT$(N+1),G$((N+2)/2):IFN/2=INT(N/2)THEN0=1:E=1:ELSE0=2:E=0
50 PRINT:FORI=1TON
60 PRINT"TEAM NAME";I;:INPUTT$(I)
70 IFLEN(T$(I))>16THENPRINT"NAME TOO LONG":GOTO60
80 T$(I)=T$(I)+STRING$(16-LEN(T$(I)),":"):NEXT:T$(N+1)="THE BYE"
90 FORR=1TON-E:CLS:PRINT"ROUND":R:PRINT:PRINT
100 FORI=1TO(N+1)/2:G$(I)=T$(I)+" VS "+T$(N+0-I):NEXT
110 IFO=2THEN140
120 S=INT(RND(N/2)):IFS=0THEN120
130 TEMP$=G$(1):G$(1)=G$(S):G$(S)=TEMP$
140 FORI=1TO(N+1)/2:PRINTG$(I):NEXT
150 TEMP$=T$(1):FORI=1TON-I-E:T$(I)=T$(I+1):NEXT:T$(N-E)=TEMP$
160 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"Press ANY KEY to continue"
170 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN170
180 NEXT:RUN

```

compute a sports draw where each team will play every other team.

It can be readily adapted for other microcomputers.

ZX81

## Art Work

Our Sinclair editor, Steven Baker describes this program by Alistair Matthew, aged 13, of Wellington, as an excellent effort. "It's a great change to see people writing games other than Space Invader types," says Steven.

Alistair says this art program, which requires 16K uses Key 0 for clearing the screen and leaving cursor where it was. Other keys work thus

1	7	4
5		8
2	6	3

That is, to go to the top right of the screen, key 3; to go to the bottom left, key 2; etc.

Lines 10 and 20 set up the variables.

Lines 30, 40, 140 and 150 check whether you want the screen cleared to go in or out of rub-out mode.

Lines 50-60 and 110 and 120 check which way you want to draw.

Line 70 draws.

Lines 128 and 130 make the cursor flash while in rub-out mode.

You cannot rub-out diagonally, although by editing lines 51-58 and changing them to lines 131-148 and leaving lines 51-58, this could be done.

```

10 LET X=20
20 LET Y=20
30 IF INKEY$="0" THEN CLS
40 IF INKEY$="9" THEN GOTO 110
50 LET X=X+(INKEY$="8")-(INKEY$="5")
51 IF INKEY$="2" THEN LET Y=Y-
52 IF INKEY$="2" THEN LET X=X-
53 IF INKEY$="3" THEN LET X=X+
54 IF INKEY$="3" THEN LET Y=Y-
55 IF INKEY$="4" THEN LET X=X+
56 IF INKEY$="4" THEN LET Y=Y+
57 IF INKEY$="1" THEN LET X=X-
58 IF INKEY$="1" THEN LET Y=Y+
59 LET Y=Y-(INKEY$="6")-(INKEY$="7")
60 PLOT X,Y
100 GOTO 36
110 LET X=X+(INKEY$="8")-(INKEY$="5")
120 LET Y=Y+(INKEY$="6")-(INKEY$="3")
122 PLOT X,Y
130 UNPLOT X,Y
140 IF INKEY$="0" THEN CLS
150 IF INKEY$="9" THEN GOTO 30
160 GOTO 110

```

**WORD-PROCESSING ?**

**apple** **ASSEMBLING ?** **► \$95**  
"J+, //e p&p free

**Here's real power at low cost !**

**WORD-PROCESSOR:**

- ★ Simple to learn.
- ★ Simple to use.
- ★ "Swapping" version for 48K Apple II Plus;
- ★ "Enhanced" version for 64K II Plus and Apple //e;
- ★ appropriate version automatically loaded at boot-up.
- ★ Compatible with full //e keyboard; makes use of all keys including arrows and "open-Apple".
- ★ No extra hardware needed, (16K card an advantage) yet you get upper and lower-case on screen.
- ★ 55 characters/line on screen (printing to any number).
- ★ Totally menu or prompt-line driven: your options always clearly displayed.
- ★ Key-letter commands (press F for Find, D for Delete).
- ★ Upper and lower case from keyboard, with temporary-upper-case and upper-case-lock; recognises standard shiftkey modification and enhanced keyboards like that on the Apple //e and Apple-compatibles.
- ★ Features a type-ahead buffer and allows insertion of characters like \ [ { } and all control characters; printer control sequences are simple!
- ★ Full, easily-varied formatting of printed output includes page headings, indentation, autosspacing, right- and center-justification, use of definitions.
- ★ Has Preview mode for viewing the final format.
- ★ Includes a Mailer system with selective mailing.
- ★ You can even insert pictures in your text!
- ★ Clear 95-page manual includes tutorial for & ASSEMBLER:
- ★ Super fast (250 lines of source code).
- ★ Assembly errors can be 80-column version soon. Free update when released!
- ★ Assembly errors can be 80-column version soon. Free update when released!
- ★ Uses standard Apple 6502 language.
- ★ Assembler would be great alone!

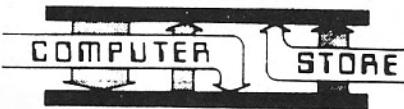
► PURCHASE or DETAILS from: **SPACIFIC SOFTWARE**  
P.O.Box 8035  
Dunedin  
Tel: 738 396

**FULLTEXT::55**

# Look!! at the world famous business / professional software we have available

• Anderson Bell	• BD Software	• Ellis Computing	• Sorcim
• Arcom Pacific	• Digital Marketing	• Micropro	• Tylog Systems
• Ashton Tate	• Digital Research	• Microsoft	• Technical Systems Consultants

Available in over 50 different disc formats - For full listing see May Bits & Bytes or send to:



Phone (9) 499-458 P.O. Box 31-261 48 Kitchener Road Auckland 9  
(9) 492-744 Telex NZ2553 Milford New Zealand

(A DIVISION OF ALBERTLAND ENTERPRISES LTD.)

# Hangman

This version of Hangman from G. Morrow, of Taupo, requires 16K RAM. It is for two players. Player one is asked to input a word, while player two looks away. The computer then places a series of dashes on the screen, one for each letter of the word, and lays the foundations of a gallows. Once the prompt under the guess word message is activated, player two presses the key for the letter chosen. A correct letter is placed in the series of dashes, while an incorrect choice is printed at the bottom of the screen and the next stage of the gallows is built. A flashing letter shows that you have already tried this letter, and it is then regarded as an incorrect letter.

When the word is complete, or the player is "hanged," the answer is flashed for several seconds and the winner notified.

Help in keying in: In case some of the reverse characters are had to read here they are in non-reverse:

```

15      **INTRODUCTION**
20      **SET UP VARIABLES**
90      **INPUT WORD**
190     **GUESS WORD**
500     **WRONG LETTER**
1000    **CORRECT LETTER**
4020    **PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY AGAIN**
5000    **INTRODUCTION**
6000    **RULES**
6040    *HANGMAN*
6060    THIS GAME IS KNOWN WORLD WIDE
6070    AND ALMOST EVERYONE KNOWS THE RULES
6080    PLAYER ONE INPUTS A WORD AND
6090    PLAYER TWO TRIES TO GUESS IT
6110    THE COMPUTER PLACES A DASH IN THE PLACE OF THE LETTERS AND DRAWS THE GALLOWS AS WELL AS AN ANIMATED HANGING

```

```

6120    PLAYER TWO YOU GUESS BY
6130    PRESSING THE REQUIRED LETTER FOR YOUR CHOICE.
    THE COMPUTER WILL PLACE A
    CORRECT LETTER IN ITS
    PLACE OR DRAW MORE OF
    THE GALLOWS IF IT IS
    INCORRECT
6140    PRESS ANY KEY TO PLAY
6160    L

```

#### Program notes:

A\$=word of guess  
 C\$=letters of word guessed  
 Q\$=Incorrect letters chosen  
 Z\$=Latest letter choice  
 WRONG: No. of wrong guesses.

#### Solo game

This program can be easily adapted so that the computer and not a friend chooses a word by the following changes:

18 GOSUB 7000  
 7000 DIM R\$(A,B)

(Where A is the number of words you want and B the maximum length. Then lines 7010 onwards as: LET R\$(1)=CAT; LET R\$(2)=DOG, etc, etc.

Now follow this with a "return" statement. Enter:

60 LET A\$=R\$ ((INT(RND\*A) + 1))  
 70 GOTO 170

The more words you put in the string, R\$, the less often the computer will choose the same word.

The reverse character in the graphics for the title is S.



# HANGMAN



PRESS "P" TO PLAY OR "I" FOR INSTRUCTIONS



TO TYPE IN THE GRAPHICS FOR THE LARGE "HANGMAN" WORD IN THE INTRODUCTION FOLLOW THE BELOW. TYPE - 9100 PRINT THE I, THEN USE THE BELOW CHART

KEY: - = SPACE

GRAPHIC SPACES

ALL OTHERS STAND FOR THE GRAPHIC CHARACTERS ON THE KEYS

```

E.G. "P" = 9100
10 REM
11 REM
12 REM
13 REM
14 REM
15 REM
16 SLOW
17 GOSUB 5000
18 REM
19 REM
20 REM
21 REM
22 REM
23 REM
24 REM
25 REM
26 REM
27 REM
28 REM
29 REM
30 REM
31 REM
32 REM
33 REM
34 REM
35 REM
36 REM
37 REM
38 REM
39 REM
40 REM
41 REM
42 REM
43 REM
44 REM
45 REM
46 REM
47 REM
48 REM
49 REM
50 REM
51 REM
52 REM
53 REM
54 REM
55 REM
56 REM
57 REM
58 REM
59 REM
60 REM
61 REM
62 REM
63 REM
64 REM
65 REM
66 REM
67 REM
68 REM
69 REM
70 REM
71 REM
72 REM
73 REM
74 REM
75 REM
76 REM
77 REM
78 REM
79 REM
80 REM
81 REM
82 REM
83 REM
84 REM
85 REM
86 REM
87 REM
88 REM
89 REM
90 REM
91 REM
92 REM
93 REM
94 REM
95 REM
96 REM
97 REM
98 REM
99 REM
100 REM
101 REM
102 REM
103 REM
104 REM
105 REM
106 REM
107 REM
108 REM
109 REM
110 REM
111 REM
112 REM
113 REM
114 REM
115 REM
116 REM
117 REM
118 REM
119 REM
120 REM
121 REM
122 REM
123 REM
124 REM
125 REM
126 REM
127 REM
128 REM
129 REM
130 REM
131 REM
132 REM
133 REM
134 REM
135 REM
136 REM
137 REM
138 REM
139 REM
140 REM
141 REM
142 REM
143 REM
144 REM
145 REM
146 REM
147 REM
148 REM
149 REM
150 REM
151 REM
152 REM
153 REM
154 REM
155 REM
156 REM
157 REM
158 REM
159 REM
160 REM
161 REM
162 REM
163 REM
164 REM
165 REM
166 REM
167 REM
168 REM
169 REM
170 REM
171 REM
172 REM
173 REM
174 REM
175 REM
176 REM
177 REM
178 REM
179 REM
180 REM
181 REM
182 REM
183 REM
184 REM
185 REM
186 REM
187 REM
188 REM
189 REM
190 REM
191 REM
192 REM
193 REM
194 REM
195 REM
196 REM
197 REM
198 REM
199 REM
200 REM
201 REM
202 REM
203 REM
204 REM
205 REM
206 REM
207 REM
208 REM
209 REM
210 REM
211 REM
212 REM
213 REM
214 REM
215 REM
216 REM
217 REM
218 REM
219 REM
220 REM
221 REM
222 REM
223 REM
224 REM
225 REM
226 REM
227 REM
228 REM
229 REM
230 REM
231 REM
232 REM
233 REM
234 REM
235 REM
236 REM
237 REM
238 REM
239 REM
240 REM
241 REM
242 REM
243 REM
244 REM
245 REM
246 REM
247 REM
248 REM
249 REM
250 REM
251 REM
252 REM
253 REM
254 REM
255 REM
256 REM
257 REM
258 REM
259 REM
260 REM
261 REM
262 REM
263 REM
264 REM
265 REM
266 REM
267 REM
268 REM
269 REM
270 REM
271 REM
272 REM
273 REM
274 REM
275 REM
276 REM
277 REM
278 REM
279 REM
280 REM
281 REM
282 REM
283 REM
284 REM
285 REM
286 REM
287 REM
288 REM
289 REM
290 REM
291 REM
292 REM
293 REM
294 REM
295 REM
296 REM
297 REM
298 REM
299 REM
300 REM
301 REM
302 REM
303 REM
304 REM
305 REM
306 REM
307 REM
308 REM
309 REM
310 REM
311 REM
312 REM
313 REM
314 REM
315 REM
316 REM
317 REM
318 REM
319 REM
320 REM
321 REM
322 REM
323 REM
324 REM
325 REM
326 REM
327 REM
328 REM
329 REM
330 REM
331 REM
332 REM
333 REM
334 REM
335 REM
336 REM
337 REM
338 REM
339 REM
340 REM
341 REM
342 REM
343 REM
344 REM
345 REM
346 REM
347 REM
348 REM
349 REM
350 REM
351 REM
352 REM
353 REM
354 REM
355 REM
356 REM
357 REM
358 REM
359 REM
360 REM
361 REM
362 REM
363 REM
364 REM
365 REM
366 REM
367 REM
368 REM
369 REM
370 REM
371 REM
372 REM
373 REM
374 REM
375 REM
376 REM
377 REM
378 REM
379 REM
380 REM
381 REM
382 REM
383 REM
384 REM
385 REM
386 REM
387 REM
388 REM
389 REM
390 REM
391 REM
392 REM
393 REM
394 REM
395 REM
396 REM
397 REM
398 REM
399 REM
400 REM
401 REM
402 REM
403 REM
404 REM
405 REM
406 REM
407 REM
408 REM
409 REM
410 REM
411 REM
412 REM
413 REM
414 REM
415 REM
416 REM
417 REM
418 REM
419 REM
420 REM
421 REM
422 REM
423 REM
424 REM
425 REM
426 REM
427 REM
428 REM
429 REM
430 REM
431 REM
432 REM
433 REM
434 REM
435 REM
436 REM
437 REM
438 REM
439 REM
440 REM
441 REM
442 REM
443 REM
444 REM
445 REM
446 REM
447 REM
448 REM
449 REM
450 REM
451 REM
452 REM
453 REM
454 REM
455 REM
456 REM
457 REM
458 REM
459 REM
460 REM
461 REM
462 REM
463 REM
464 REM
465 REM
466 REM
467 REM
468 REM
469 REM
470 REM
471 REM
472 REM
473 REM
474 REM
475 REM
476 REM
477 REM
478 REM
479 REM
480 REM
481 REM
482 REM
483 REM
484 REM
485 REM
486 REM
487 REM
488 REM
489 REM
490 REM
491 REM
492 REM
493 REM
494 REM
495 REM
496 REM
497 REM
498 REM
499 REM
500 REM
501 REM
502 REM
503 REM
504 REM
505 REM
506 REM
507 REM
508 REM
509 REM
510 REM
511 REM
512 REM
513 REM
514 REM
515 REM
516 REM
517 REM
518 REM
519 REM
520 REM
521 REM
522 REM
523 REM
524 REM
525 REM
526 REM
527 REM
528 REM
529 REM
530 REM
531 REM
532 REM
533 REM
534 REM
535 REM
536 REM
537 REM
538 REM
539 REM
540 REM
541 REM
542 REM
543 REM
544 REM
545 REM
546 REM
547 REM
548 REM
549 REM
550 REM
551 REM
552 REM
553 REM
554 REM
555 REM
556 REM
557 REM
558 REM
559 REM
560 REM
561 REM
562 REM
563 REM
564 REM
565 REM
566 REM
567 REM
568 REM
569 REM
570 REM
571 REM
572 REM
573 REM
574 REM
575 REM
576 REM
577 REM
578 REM
579 REM
580 REM
581 REM
582 REM
583 REM
584 REM
585 REM
586 REM
587 REM
588 REM
589 REM
590 REM
591 REM
592 REM
593 REM
594 REM
595 REM
596 REM
597 REM
598 REM
599 REM
600 REM
601 REM
602 REM
603 REM
604 REM
605 REM
606 REM
607 REM
608 REM
609 REM
610 REM
611 REM
612 REM
613 REM
614 REM
615 REM
616 REM
617 REM
618 REM
619 REM
620 REM
621 REM
622 REM
623 REM
624 REM
625 REM
626 REM
627 REM
628 REM
629 REM
630 REM
631 REM
632 REM
633 REM
634 REM
635 REM
636 REM
637 REM
638 REM
639 REM
640 REM
641 REM
642 REM
643 REM
644 REM
645 REM
646 REM
647 REM
648 REM
649 REM
650 REM
651 REM
652 REM
653 REM
654 REM
655 REM
656 REM
657 REM
658 REM
659 REM
660 REM
661 REM
662 REM
663 REM
664 REM
665 REM
666 REM
667 REM
668 REM
669 REM
670 REM
671 REM
672 REM
673 REM
674 REM
675 REM
676 REM
677 REM
678 REM
679 REM
680 REM
681 REM
682 REM
683 REM
684 REM
685 REM
686 REM
687 REM
688 REM
689 REM
690 REM
691 REM
692 REM
693 REM
694 REM
695 REM
696 REM
697 REM
698 REM
699 REM
700 REM
701 REM
702 REM
703 REM
704 REM
705 REM
706 REM
707 REM
708 REM
709 REM
710 REM
711 REM
712 REM
713 REM
714 REM
715 REM
716 REM
717 REM
718 REM
719 REM
720 REM
721 REM
722 REM
723 REM
724 REM
725 REM
726 REM
727 REM
728 REM
729 REM
730 REM
731 REM
732 REM
733 REM
734 REM
735 REM
736 REM
737 REM
738 REM
739 REM
740 REM
741 REM
742 REM
743 REM
744 REM
745 REM
746 REM
747 REM
748 REM
749 REM
750 REM
751 REM
752 REM
753 REM
754 REM
755 REM
756 REM
757 REM
758 REM
759 REM
760 REM
761 REM
762 REM
763 REM
764 REM
765 REM
766 REM
767 REM
768 REM
769 REM
770 REM
771 REM
772 REM
773 REM
774 REM
775 REM
776 REM
777 REM
778 REM
779 REM
780 REM
781 REM
782 REM
783 REM
784 REM
785 REM
786 REM
787 REM
788 REM
789 REM
790 REM
791 REM
792 REM
793 REM
794 REM
795 REM
796 REM
797 REM
798 REM
799 REM
800 REM
801 REM
802 REM
803 REM
804 REM
805 REM
806 REM
807 REM
808 REM
809 REM
810 REM
811 REM
812 REM
813 REM
814 REM
815 REM
816 REM
817 REM
818 REM
819 REM
820 REM
821 REM
822 REM
823 REM
824 REM
825 REM
826 REM
827 REM
828 REM
829 REM
830 REM
831 REM
832 REM
833 REM
834 REM
835 REM
836 REM
837 REM
838 REM
839 REM
840 REM
841 REM
842 REM
843 REM
844 REM
845 REM
846 REM
847 REM
848 REM
849 REM
850 REM
851 REM
852 REM
853 REM
854 REM
855 REM
856 REM
857 REM
858 REM
859 REM
860 REM
861 REM
862 REM
863 REM
864 REM
865 REM
866 REM
867 REM
868 REM
869 REM
870 REM
871 REM
872 REM
873 REM
874 REM
875 REM
876 REM
877 REM
878 REM
879 REM
880 REM
881 REM
882 REM
883 REM
884 REM
885 REM
886 REM
887 REM
888 REM
889 REM
890 REM
891 REM
892 REM
893 REM
894 REM
895 REM
896 REM
897 REM
898 REM
899 REM
900 REM
901 REM
902 REM
903 REM
904 REM
905 REM
906 REM
907 REM
908 REM
909 REM
910 REM
911 REM
912 REM
913 REM
914 REM
915 REM
916 REM
917 REM
918 REM
919 REM
920 REM
921 REM
922 REM
923 REM
924 REM
925 REM
926 REM
927 REM
928 REM
929 REM
930 REM
931 REM
932 REM
933 REM
934 REM
935 REM
936 REM
937 REM
938 REM
939 REM
940 REM
941 REM
942 REM
943 REM
944 REM
945 REM
946 REM
947 REM
948 REM
949 REM
950 REM
951 REM
952 REM
953 REM
954 REM
955 REM
956 REM
957 REM
958 REM
959 REM
960 REM
961 REM
962 REM
963 REM
964 REM
965 REM
966 REM
967 REM
968 REM
969 REM
970 REM
971 REM
972 REM
973 REM
974 REM
975 REM
976 REM
977 REM
978 REM
979 REM
980 REM
981 REM
982 REM
983 REM
984 REM
985 REM
986 REM
987 REM
988 REM
989 REM
990 REM
991 REM
992 REM
993 REM
994 REM
995 REM
996 REM
997 REM
998 REM
999 REM
9999 REM

```

**UNBEATEN 1 YEAR — 1 MONTH — 1 DAY GUARANTEE — Instant Replacement  
 UNBEATABLE BACK-UP SERVICE — "HOT LINE" SUPPORT**

WRITE (NO STAMP)  
 FOR LISTS  
 Box 8100 Christchurch  
 Phone: (03) 488-519

Name .....

Address .....

FREEPOST 344 — no stamp needed.

**COMPUTER  
PLUS**



**— AT LAST!!! —**  
 DISC FILE BINDERS  
 10 LEAF — 20 POCKET  
 HOLD 30-40 DISCS  
 SAFE CLEAR EASY TO GET AT

**19.95**  
 POST  
 FREE

## PROGRAMS

```

650 GOTO 575
660 PRINT AT 7,10;""
670 GOTO 575
680 PRINT AT 7,13;"";TAB 12;""
690 GOTO 575
695 PRINT AT 11,15;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 17;""
700 TAB 16;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 17;""
705 TAB 17;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 16;"";TAB 17;""
710 IF WRONG<1 THEN GOTO 575
720 PRINT AT 8,18;"0"
730 GOTO 575
740 PRINT AT 9,18;""
750 GOTO 575
760 PRINT AT 9,19;">"
770 GOTO 575
780 PRINT AT 10,17;""
790 GOTO 575
800 PRINT AT 10,19;""
810 GOTO 575
1000 REM ***CORRECT LETTER**
1010 PRINT AT 8,N+2;Z$
1020 LET Q$(CODE Z$-37)=Z$
1030 LET D$(N)=Z$
1032 IF A$=B$ THEN GOTO 3000
1035 LET R=R+1
1040 NEXT N
1041 FOR F=1 TO 40
1042 NEXT F
1050 GOTO 235
10600 PRINT AT 14,15;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 17;""
1061 TAB 16;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 17;""
10610 PRINT AT 7,18;"";TAB 18;"";TAB 17;""
10615 TAB 17;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 17;"";TAB 17;""
10620 PRINT TAB 15;""
10630 PRINT AT 2,16;"ONE";TAB 9;""
10635 GOTO 9;"HANGMAN"
10640 LET S=1
10650 FOR F=1 TO LEN A$
10660 LET C$(F)=CHR$(CODE A$+128)
10670 NEXT F
10680 FOR F=1 TO 20
10690 PRINT AT 5,3,C$
10700 PRINT AT 6,3,R$
10710 NEXT F
10720 IF S=1 THEN GOTO 4000
10730 PRINT AT 3,9;"WON"
10740 TAB 9;"HANGMAN"
10750 FOR F=1 TO 50
10760 NEXT F
10770 PRINT AT 21,0;"*PRESS ANY"
10780 KEY TO PLAY AGAIN"
10790 IF INKEY$="" THEN GOTO 4020
10800 CLS
10810 GOTO 20
10820 REM ***INTRODUCTION**
10830 DIM M$(3,3)
10840 LET M$(1,1)=" O "
10850 LET M$(2,2)=" > "
10860 LET M$(3,3)=" "
10870 FOR F=1 TO 3
10880 FOR N=1 TO 30 STEP 3
10890 PRINT AT F,N,M$(F)
10900 NEXT N
10910 NEXT F
10920 PRINT
10930 PRINT TAB 1;""
10940 PRINT TAB 1;""
10950 PRINT TAB 1;""
10960 PRINT TAB 1;""
10970 PRINT TAB 1;""
10980 PRINT TAB 1;""
10990 PRINT TAB 1;""
11000 PRINT TAB 1;""
11010 FOR F=1 TO 3
11020 FOR N=28 TO 1 STEP -3
11030 PRINT AT F+10,N,M$(F)
11040 NEXT N
11050 NEXT F
11060 PRINT
11070 PRINT " PRESS ""P"" TO PL
11080 Y OR ""I"" FOR INSTRU
11090 CITIONS"
11100 FOR F=1 TO 3
11110 FOR N=1 TO 30 STEP 3
11120 PRINT AT F+17,N,M$(F)
11130 NEXT N
11140 NEXT F
11150 LET A$=INKEY$
11160 IF A$="" THEN GOTO 5250
11170 IF A$="I" THEN GOTO 6000

```

```

5090 PRINT TAB 1;""
5100 PRINT TAB 1;"MAN HANG"
5110 FOR F=1 TO 3
5120 FOR N=28 TO 1 STEP -3
5130 PRINT AT F+10,N;M$(F)
5140 NEXT N
5150 NEXT F
5160 PRINT
5180 PRINT " PRESS ""P"" TO PLATE
Y OR ""I"" FOR INSTRUCTIONS"
5190 FOR F=1 TO 3
5200 FOR N=1 TO 30 STEP 3
5210 PRINT AT F+17,N;M$(F)
5220 NEXT N
5230 NEXT F
5250 LET A$=INKEY$
5260 IF A$="" THEN GOTO 5250
5270 IF A$="I" THEN GOTO 6000

```

ZX81

# Business helper

Jason Bradley, of Waipu, supplies this program which may help small businesses with revenue statements.

The program asks for certain data and then arranges it in to the form of a revenue statement showing gross profit, trading profit, and net profit. The program runs on a 16K.

A very good effort by Jason, says our Sinclair editor.

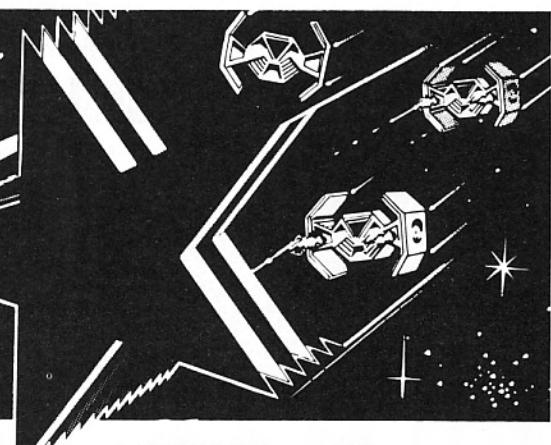
```
1 REM "REVENUE"
10 PRINT " INPUT NAME OF BUSIN
ESS."
20 INPUT B$
30 PRINT " INPUT DATE (DD/MM/YY
"
40 INPUT D$
50 PRINT " INPUT NON-OPERATING
INCOME"
```

**Twinkle, twinkle little star.  
How wonderful I think  
you arrhhhhhh**

# Death Star KNOWS NO MERCY

New Zealand Distributors: ALPINE COMPUTING LTD

52 - BITS & BYTES - June, 1984



For CBM-64 & ZX Spectrum 48K

# PROGRAMS

## VIC 20

This program by M. Vickers, of Howick, will be useful for those VIC-20 owners who make use of user-defined graphics facility. The author writes:

"The program will run on the unexpanded machine and remedies the laborious task of planning characters, and then converting it to decimal, using pen and paper.

"The program accepts binary strings and converts them to their decimal equivalent. An enlarged version of the character is displayed in red and white blocks on the left of the screen. Below this the binary and decimal is shown.

"Three options are then open to the user:

1. He may wish to invert the character and the computer will display the inverted character and the appropriate decimal values, i.e. 255-original number.
2. The computer will poke the data into the locations 7168 to 7175 and display the final character in its normal size.
3. The program will re-run and the character previously held in location 0 will be deleted.

Program notes:

1-150: Set variables, accept 8 binary inputs, breaks string down, checks if '1' is in string and adds appropriate value.

160-320: POKE large scale version of character to screen in red and white blocks. Prints binary and its decimal equivalent. Prints options available to user and jumps to appropriate routine.

1000-1090: POKE inverted character and its decimal values.

2000-2060: Routine for determining which elements of string contain a '1' or '0'. If '1' a red block will be poked to the screen else a white block will be poked to screen.

2990-3050: Routine for POKEing data to locations 7168 to 7175 and displays the final character in its normal size.

3060: Holds data for string slicing in lines 70-150.

**Post your subscription  
today**

```

1 REM CHARACTER GENERATOR
2 REM M. VICKERS 1984
3 A=1:T=1
4 DIM T%(8),A$(8)
10 POKE36879,8
20 PRINT"(clr home)"
25PRINT"(ctrl white)"
30 PRINT"CHARACTER GENERATOR"
50PRINT" 12345678"
60 INPUT" BIN. ";A$(A)
70 READ X
80 IF MID$(A$(A),X,1)="1" THEN READ B:T%(T)=T%(T)+B
90 IF MID$(A$(A),X,1)<"1" THEN READ C
95 IF X<8 THEN X=X+1:GOTO 70
150 IF T<8 THEN T=T+1:A=A+1:RESTORE:GOTO 60
160 PRINT"(clr home)":FOR Y=1TO8:PRINTA$(Y):NEXT
170 PRINT:PRINT" BINARY      DECIMAL"
180 FOR Y=1TO8:PRINTA$(Y);";T%(Y):NEXT
185 GOSUB2000
190PRINT"1: INVERT CHARACTER":PRINT"2: SEE CHARACTER":PRINT"3:
      CREATE NEW CHARACTER"
200 INPUT" 1,2,3 ";C$
210 IF C$="1" THEN PRINT"(clr home)":GOSUB1000:GOTO 320
220 IF C$="2" THEN PRINT"(clr home)":GOSUB2990
230 IF C$="3" THEN CLR:GOTO 3
320 IF C$<"1" OR C$>"2" OR C$>"3" THEN GOTO 160
1000 SP=0
1001 FOR T=1TO8:PRINTA$(T):NEXT
1010 FOR Y=7702+SP TO 7856+SP STEP 22:IF PEEK(Y)=48 THEN POKEY,160:
      POKEY+30720,2
1020 IF PEEK(Y)=49 THEN POKEY,160:POKEY+30720,1
1030 IF PEEK(Y)=32 THEN POKEY,160:POKEY+30720,2
1032 NEXT
1035 IF SP<7 THEN SP=SP+1:GOTO 1010
1040 PRINT:PRINT" DECIMAL"
1050 FORT=1TO8
1060 PRINT" ";255-T%(T):NEXT
1070 PRINT" RETURN TO MENU ?"
1080 GETW$:IF W$="Y" THEN RETURN
1090 GOTO 1080
2000 SP=0
2010 FOR Y=7702+SP TO 7856+SP STEP 22
2020 IF PEEK(Y)=48 THEN POKEY,160:POKEY+30720,1
2030 IF PEEK(Y)=49 THEN POKEY,160:POKEY+30720,2
2040 IF PEEK(Y)=32 THEN POKEY,160:POKEY+30720,1
2050 NEXT:IF SP<7 THEN SP=SP+1:GOTO 2010
2060 RETURN
2990 PRINT"(home) PLEASE WAIT"
3000 POKE52,28:POKE56,28:FOR I=7168 TO 7679:POKEI,PEEK(I+25600):NEXT
3001 POKE36869,255
3005 FORT=1TO8
3020 POKE7167+T,T%(T):NEXT:PRINT"(home) IT LOOKS LIKE THIS":PRINT:
      PRINT" @ @ @ @ @ @ "
3030 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT" RETURN TO MENU ?"
3040 GETW$:IF W$="Y" THEN POKE36869,240:RETURN
3050 GOTO 3040

```

## APPLESOFT BASIC

### A Teach-Yourself Instruction

by B. M. Peake

### NEW EDITION

#### Apple ][ Plus and //e Edition

A new *Applesoft Basic* edition with comprehensive coverage of both the Apple ][ Plus and Apple //e computers. Contains completely new sections on the keyboard use, machine code and the Apple //e 80-column card.

No previous knowledge of any form of computing or of an Apple II microcomputer is assumed.

*ringbound* — lies flat for easy use

only \$13.95

Published by John McIndoe, P.O. Box 694  
DUNEDIN

## Applesoft BASIC

### A TEACH-YOURSELF INTRODUCTION

```

20 REM = 5
30 INPUT B
40 FOR I = 1 TO 30
50 PRINT I
60 FOR I = 1 TO 10
70 PRINT I
80 FOR I = 1 TO 5
90 PRINT I
100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
110 PRINT I
120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
130 PRINT I
140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
150 PRINT I
160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
170 PRINT I
180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
190 PRINT I
200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
210 PRINT I
220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
230 PRINT I
240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
250 PRINT I
260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
270 PRINT I
280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
290 PRINT I
300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
310 PRINT I
320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
330 PRINT I
340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
350 PRINT I
360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
370 PRINT I
380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
390 PRINT I
400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
410 PRINT I
420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
430 PRINT I
440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
450 PRINT I
460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
470 PRINT I
480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
490 PRINT I
500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
510 PRINT I
520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
530 PRINT I
540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
550 PRINT I
560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
570 PRINT I
580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
590 PRINT I
600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
610 PRINT I
620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
630 PRINT I
640 FOR I = 1 TO 10
650 PRINT I
660 FOR I = 1 TO 10
670 PRINT I
680 FOR I = 1 TO 10
690 PRINT I
700 FOR I = 1 TO 10
710 PRINT I
720 FOR I = 1 TO 10
730 PRINT I
740 FOR I = 1 TO 10
750 PRINT I
760 FOR I = 1 TO 10
770 PRINT I
780 FOR I = 1 TO 10
790 PRINT I
800 FOR I = 1 TO 10
810 PRINT I
820 FOR I = 1 TO 10
830 PRINT I
840 FOR I = 1 TO 10
850 PRINT I
860 FOR I = 1 TO 10
870 PRINT I
880 FOR I = 1 TO 10
890 PRINT I
900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
910 PRINT I
920 FOR I = 1 TO 10
930 PRINT I
940 FOR I = 1 TO 10
950 PRINT I
960 FOR I = 1 TO 10
970 PRINT I
980 FOR I = 1 TO 10
990 PRINT I
1000 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1010 PRINT I
1020 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1030 PRINT I
1040 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1050 PRINT I
1060 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1070 PRINT I
1080 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1090 PRINT I
1100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1110 PRINT I
1120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1130 PRINT I
1140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1150 PRINT I
1160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1170 PRINT I
1180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1190 PRINT I
1200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1210 PRINT I
1220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1230 PRINT I
1240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1250 PRINT I
1260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1270 PRINT I
1280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1290 PRINT I
1300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1310 PRINT I
1320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1330 PRINT I
1340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1350 PRINT I
1360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1370 PRINT I
1380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1390 PRINT I
1400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1410 PRINT I
1420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1430 PRINT I
1440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1450 PRINT I
1460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1470 PRINT I
1480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1490 PRINT I
1500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1510 PRINT I
1520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1530 PRINT I
1540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1550 PRINT I
1560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1570 PRINT I
1580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1590 PRINT I
1600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1610 PRINT I
1620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1630 PRINT I
1640 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1650 PRINT I
1660 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1670 PRINT I
1680 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1690 PRINT I
1700 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1710 PRINT I
1720 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1730 PRINT I
1740 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1750 PRINT I
1760 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1770 PRINT I
1780 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1790 PRINT I
1800 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1810 PRINT I
1820 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1830 PRINT I
1840 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1850 PRINT I
1860 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1870 PRINT I
1880 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1890 PRINT I
1900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1910 PRINT I
1920 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1930 PRINT I
1940 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1950 PRINT I
1960 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1970 PRINT I
1980 FOR I = 1 TO 10
1990 PRINT I
2000 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2010 PRINT I
2020 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2030 PRINT I
2040 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2050 PRINT I
2060 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2070 PRINT I
2080 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2090 PRINT I
2100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2110 PRINT I
2120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2130 PRINT I
2140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2150 PRINT I
2160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2170 PRINT I
2180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2190 PRINT I
2200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2210 PRINT I
2220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2230 PRINT I
2240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2250 PRINT I
2260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2270 PRINT I
2280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2290 PRINT I
2300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2310 PRINT I
2320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2330 PRINT I
2340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2350 PRINT I
2360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2370 PRINT I
2380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2390 PRINT I
2400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2410 PRINT I
2420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2430 PRINT I
2440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2450 PRINT I
2460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2470 PRINT I
2480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2490 PRINT I
2500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2510 PRINT I
2520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2530 PRINT I
2540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2550 PRINT I
2560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2570 PRINT I
2580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2590 PRINT I
2600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2610 PRINT I
2620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2630 PRINT I
2640 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2650 PRINT I
2660 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2670 PRINT I
2680 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2690 PRINT I
2700 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2710 PRINT I
2720 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2730 PRINT I
2740 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2750 PRINT I
2760 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2770 PRINT I
2780 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2790 PRINT I
2800 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2810 PRINT I
2820 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2830 PRINT I
2840 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2850 PRINT I
2860 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2870 PRINT I
2880 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2890 PRINT I
2900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2910 PRINT I
2920 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2930 PRINT I
2940 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2950 PRINT I
2960 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2970 PRINT I
2980 FOR I = 1 TO 10
2990 PRINT I
3000 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3010 PRINT I
3020 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3030 PRINT I
3040 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3050 PRINT I
3060 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3070 PRINT I
3080 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3090 PRINT I
3100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3110 PRINT I
3120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3130 PRINT I
3140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3150 PRINT I
3160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3170 PRINT I
3180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3190 PRINT I
3200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3210 PRINT I
3220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3230 PRINT I
3240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3250 PRINT I
3260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3270 PRINT I
3280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3290 PRINT I
3300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3310 PRINT I
3320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3330 PRINT I
3340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3350 PRINT I
3360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3370 PRINT I
3380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3390 PRINT I
3400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3410 PRINT I
3420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3430 PRINT I
3440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3450 PRINT I
3460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3470 PRINT I
3480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3490 PRINT I
3500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3510 PRINT I
3520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3530 PRINT I
3540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3550 PRINT I
3560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3570 PRINT I
3580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3590 PRINT I
3600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3610 PRINT I
3620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3630 PRINT I
3640 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3650 PRINT I
3660 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3670 PRINT I
3680 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3690 PRINT I
3700 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3710 PRINT I
3720 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3730 PRINT I
3740 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3750 PRINT I
3760 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3770 PRINT I
3780 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3790 PRINT I
3800 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3810 PRINT I
3820 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3830 PRINT I
3840 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3850 PRINT I
3860 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3870 PRINT I
3880 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3890 PRINT I
3900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3910 PRINT I
3920 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3930 PRINT I
3940 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3950 PRINT I
3960 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3970 PRINT I
3980 FOR I = 1 TO 10
3990 PRINT I
4000 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4010 PRINT I
4020 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4030 PRINT I
4040 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4050 PRINT I
4060 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4070 PRINT I
4080 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4090 PRINT I
4100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4110 PRINT I
4120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4130 PRINT I
4140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4150 PRINT I
4160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4170 PRINT I
4180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4190 PRINT I
4200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4210 PRINT I
4220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4230 PRINT I
4240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4250 PRINT I
4260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4270 PRINT I
4280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4290 PRINT I
4300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4310 PRINT I
4320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4330 PRINT I
4340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4350 PRINT I
4360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4370 PRINT I
4380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4390 PRINT I
4400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4410 PRINT I
4420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4430 PRINT I
4440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4450 PRINT I
4460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4470 PRINT I
4480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4490 PRINT I
4500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4510 PRINT I
4520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4530 PRINT I
4540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4550 PRINT I
4560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4570 PRINT I
4580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4590 PRINT I
4600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4610 PRINT I
4620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4630 PRINT I
4640 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4650 PRINT I
4660 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4670 PRINT I
4680 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4690 PRINT I
4700 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4710 PRINT I
4720 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4730 PRINT I
4740 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4750 PRINT I
4760 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4770 PRINT I
4780 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4790 PRINT I
4800 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4810 PRINT I
4820 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4830 PRINT I
4840 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4850 PRINT I
4860 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4870 PRINT I
4880 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4890 PRINT I
4900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4910 PRINT I
4920 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4930 PRINT I
4940 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4950 PRINT I
4960 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4970 PRINT I
4980 FOR I = 1 TO 10
4990 PRINT I
5000 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5010 PRINT I
5020 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5030 PRINT I
5040 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5050 PRINT I
5060 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5070 PRINT I
5080 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5090 PRINT I
5100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5110 PRINT I
5120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5130 PRINT I
5140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5150 PRINT I
5160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5170 PRINT I
5180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5190 PRINT I
5200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5210 PRINT I
5220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5230 PRINT I
5240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5250 PRINT I
5260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5270 PRINT I
5280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5290 PRINT I
5300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5310 PRINT I
5320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5330 PRINT I
5340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5350 PRINT I
5360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5370 PRINT I
5380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5390 PRINT I
5400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5410 PRINT I
5420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5430 PRINT I
5440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5450 PRINT I
5460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5470 PRINT I
5480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5490 PRINT I
5500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5510 PRINT I
5520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5530 PRINT I
5540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5550 PRINT I
5560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5570 PRINT I
5580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5590 PRINT I
5600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5610 PRINT I
5620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5630 PRINT I
5640 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5650 PRINT I
5660 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5670 PRINT I
5680 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5690 PRINT I
5700 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5710 PRINT I
5720 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5730 PRINT I
5740 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5750 PRINT I
5760 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5770 PRINT I
5780 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5790 PRINT I
5800 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5810 PRINT I
5820 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5830 PRINT I
5840 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5850 PRINT I
5860 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5870 PRINT I
5880 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5890 PRINT I
5900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5910 PRINT I
5920 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5930 PRINT I
5940 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5950 PRINT I
5960 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5970 PRINT I
5980 FOR I = 1 TO 10
5990 PRINT I
6000 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6010 PRINT I
6020 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6030 PRINT I
6040 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6050 PRINT I
6060 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6070 PRINT I
6080 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6090 PRINT I
6100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6110 PRINT I
6120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6130 PRINT I
6140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6150 PRINT I
6160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6170 PRINT I
6180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6190 PRINT I
6200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6210 PRINT I
6220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6230 PRINT I
6240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6250 PRINT I
6260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6270 PRINT I
6280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6290 PRINT I
6300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6310 PRINT I
6320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6330 PRINT I
6340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6350 PRINT I
6360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6370 PRINT I
6380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6390 PRINT I
6400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6410 PRINT I
6420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6430 PRINT I
6440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6450 PRINT I
6460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6470 PRINT I
6480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6490 PRINT I
6500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6510 PRINT I
6520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6530 PRINT I
6540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6550 PRINT I
6560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6570 PRINT I
6580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6590 PRINT I
6600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6610 PRINT I
6620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6630 PRINT I
6640 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6650 PRINT I
6660 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6670 PRINT I
6680 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6690 PRINT I
6700 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6710 PRINT I
6720 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6730 PRINT I
6740 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6750 PRINT I
6760 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6770 PRINT I
6780 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6790 PRINT I
6800 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6810 PRINT I
6820 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6830 PRINT I
6840 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6850 PRINT I
6860 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6870 PRINT I
6880 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6890 PRINT I
6900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6910 PRINT I
6920 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6930 PRINT I
6940 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6950 PRINT I
6960 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6970 PRINT I
6980 FOR I = 1 TO 10
6990 PRINT I
7000 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7010 PRINT I
7020 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7030 PRINT I
7040 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7050 PRINT I
7060 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7070 PRINT I
7080 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7090 PRINT I
7100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7110 PRINT I
7120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7130 PRINT I
7140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7150 PRINT I
7160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7170 PRINT I
7180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7190 PRINT I
7200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7210 PRINT I
7220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7230 PRINT I
7240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7250 PRINT I
7260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7270 PRINT I
7280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7290 PRINT I
7300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7310 PRINT I
7320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7330 PRINT I
7340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7350 PRINT I
7360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7370 PRINT I
7380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7390 PRINT I
7400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7410 PRINT I
7420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7430 PRINT I
7440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7450 PRINT I
7460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7470 PRINT I
7480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7490 PRINT I
7500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7510 PRINT I
7520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7530 PRINT I
7540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7550 PRINT I
7560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7570 PRINT I
7580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7590 PRINT I
7600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7610 PRINT I
7620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7630 PRINT I
7640 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7650 PRINT I
7660 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7670 PRINT I
7680 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7690 PRINT I
7700 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7710 PRINT I
7720 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7730 PRINT I
7740 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7750 PRINT I
7760 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7770 PRINT I
7780 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7790 PRINT I
7800 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7810 PRINT I
7820 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7830 PRINT I
7840 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7850 PRINT I
7860 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7870 PRINT I
7880 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7890 PRINT I
7900 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7910 PRINT I
7920 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7930 PRINT I
7940 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7950 PRINT I
7960 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7970 PRINT I
7980 FOR I = 1 TO 10
7990 PRINT I
8000 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8010 PRINT I
8020 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8030 PRINT I
8040 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8050 PRINT I
8060 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8070 PRINT I
8080 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8090 PRINT I
8100 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8110 PRINT I
8120 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8130 PRINT I
8140 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8150 PRINT I
8160 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8170 PRINT I
8180 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8190 PRINT I
8200 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8210 PRINT I
8220 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8230 PRINT I
8240 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8250 PRINT I
8260 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8270 PRINT I
8280 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8290 PRINT I
8300 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8310 PRINT I
8320 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8330 PRINT I
8340 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8350 PRINT I
8360 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8370 PRINT I
8380 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8390 PRINT I
8400 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8410 PRINT I
8420 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8430 PRINT I
8440 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8450 PRINT I
8460 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8470 PRINT I
8480 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8490 PRINT I
8500 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8510 PRINT I
8520 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8530 PRINT I
8540 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8550 PRINT I
8560 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8570 PRINT I
8580 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8590 PRINT I
8600 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8610 PRINT I
8620 FOR I = 1 TO 10
8
```

## PROGRAMS

### Commodore 64

## Astro-Field

This game by Daniel Moore uses multi-colour sprites and sound.

ASTRO-FIELD

```

0 REM *** ASTRO-FIELD ***
1 REM *** BY DANIEL MOORE ***
2 REM *** FOR COMMODORE 64 ***
3 PRINT"PLEASE WAIT DATA BEING READ IN"
10 FORM=49152T049404:READA:POKEN,A:T=T+A
20 NEXT
30 IF T>26395THENPRINT"DATA ERROR:TRY CHECKING IT":END
40 PRINTCHR$(147):POKE54279,0:TI$="000000":SY849377
50 PRINTCHR$(147):PRINTCHR$(147):PRINT"YOUR TIME WAS ";TI$:POKE54296,0
60 PRINT"FIRE TO START AGAIN"
70 J=PEEK(56320)AND16
80 IF J=16THEN70
90 GOTO40
500 DATA25,149,153,21,85,85,23,213,245,5,213,208,1,85,80,0,85,64
510 DATA0,85,64,0,21,0,0,29,0,0,29,0,0,29,0,0,29,0,0
520 DATA29,0,0,29,0,0,4,0,0,4,0,0,4,0,0,4,0,0,0
521 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,160,0,185,0,192,153,64,3,192,64,240,4,200
522 DATA76,67,192,169,1,141,21,208,169,1,141,23,208,169,13,141,248,7
530 DATA169,1,141,28,208,169,56,141,0,208,169,56,141,1,208,76,156,192,201,83
540 DATA208,249,173,0,220,201,123,208,3,206,0,208,201,119,208,3,238,0,208
550 DATA173,0,208,201,255,208,3,206,0,208,201,32,208,3,238,0,208,238,39
560 DATA208,96,162,0,172,4,220,169,32,32,210,255,232,136,224,6,240,7,192
570 DATA0,208,241,76,187,192,32,118,192,162,0,76,166,192,169,42,32,210,255
580 DATA173,31,208,201,1,240,3,76,156,192,169,0,141,21,208,162,0,160,7
590 DATA140,33,208,200,192,7,208,248,232,224,0,208,241,96,169,24,141,24,212
600 DATA,169,81,141,23,212,169,255,141,6,212,169,129,141,4,212,169,11,141,1
610 DATA212,76,65,192

```

About 95 per cent is in machine language. Use joystick port 2. The player moves left and right, dodging asteroids. This is available on cassette from Daniel (see instructions for Daredevil, printed in this issue).

### Commodore 64

## Chopper strike

In the March program special, a program called Chopper Strike was printed. Many readers had difficulty reading the reversed characters.



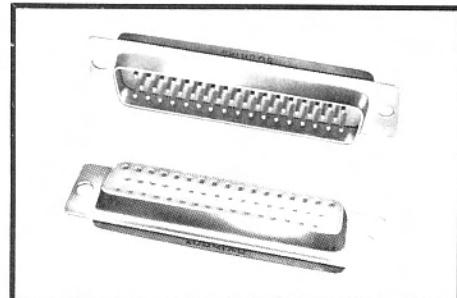
### Smart Cable

Smart Cable, a universal RS232 cable that connects peripherals with serial ports, such as printers and modems, to your computer, is available from Solstat Industries (P.O. Box 13-183, Christchurch).

Smart Cable (price \$275) is for those who are constantly changing systems and peripherals and don't want to spend hours trying to hook an alien printer or modem to the system.

The maker claims Smart Cable works for more than 95 per cent of all possible RS232 connections.

A report in *InfoWorld* (February 13, 1984) said its "set-up and ease of use couldn't be simpler."



**souriau**

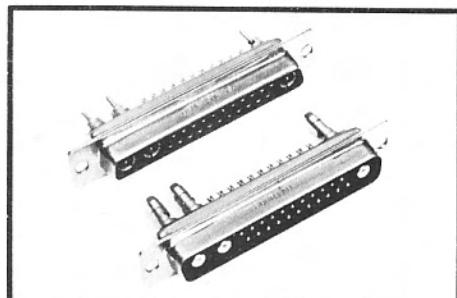
### Original D industrial solder connector

This popular low-cost series is designed for a wide variety of industrial and electronics applications, featuring a full range of contact terminations and ancillary hardware.

### D subminiature connectors

### 8634 series industrial crimp connector

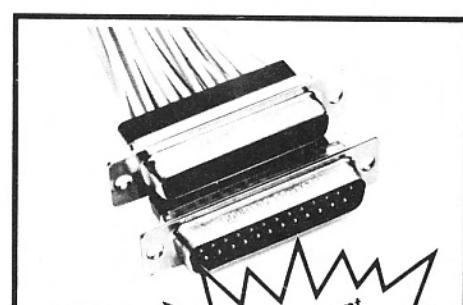
Featuring removable contacts, this version is intermateable with other subminiature D connectors. It utilises both manual and automatic crimp methods and offers special economies for volume production.



Assembly of complete cable systems, leads etc. can be undertaken by our staff to your specification.

### DMW series with coaxial and power contacts

Identical features to the DM Mark I series, offering combinations of fixed standard contacts and removable coaxial and power contacts.



20% discount  
Introductory offer  
on all D-Subminiature  
connectors accessories  
& cable assemblies  
ordered during  
June

**CAS** modular systems ltd

P.O. Box 30-028, Lower Hutt, New Zealand  
Telephone 687-277, Wellington

Quality in: ELECTRONIC HARDWARE COMMUNICATION COAXIAL & MULTIPOLE CABLES AND CONNECTORS

Adaptors, microwave components, crimp connectors, solder types, terminations, attenuators, circulators, detectors, waveguide adaptors, tools, circular and rectangular military types, P.C.B. edge connectors, "D" subminiature, Eurocard connectors, connectors for P.C.B. extender boards, fiberoptic cables and connectors and assemblies "I.D.C." and "I.C." connectors, flat cable assemblies and components, ancillary hardware and accessories etc all from world leading brands.

# PROGRAMS

```

10 REM *** CHOPPER STRIKE ***
20 REM *** BY D.MOORE ***
30 POKE53280,0:POKE53281,5:PRINTCHR$(149)
40 PRINTCHR$(147);"  
*** CHOPPER STRIKE ***":PRINTCHR$(17):CHR$(17)
50 PRINT"  
POSITION SIGHT ON HELICOPTER":PRINTCHR$(17):CHR$(17):CHR$(17)
60 PRINT"  
AND FIRE, USE JOYSTICK PORT #2"
70 PRINTCHR$(17):CHR$(17);"  
SPEED (1-3) BEGINNERS"
80 PRINTCHR$(17):CHR$(17);"  
SPEED (4-8) INTERMEDIATE"
90 PRINTCHR$(17):CHR$(17);"  
SPEED (9-11) EXPERT"
100 PRINTCHR$(17):CHR$(17):INPUT" SPEED ";SP:SP=SP+10
101 IFSP<100:SP>21THENPRINTCHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):GOT0100
110 PRINTCHR$(17):CHR$(17):INPUT" SHOTS ";SH
111 IFSH<1THENPRINTCHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):CHR$(145):GOT0110
120 CO=0:HI=0:VP=100:HP=100
130 FORN=1TO10:READS1(N):READS2(N):NEXT
140 :
150 :
200 REM *** SET UP SPRITES ***
210 PRINTCHR$(147):V=53248:POKEV+21,3:POKE2040,13:POKE2041,14:POKEV+40,5:POKE532
211,6
220 FORN=0TO62:READQ:POKE832+N,Q:NEXT
230 FORN=0TO27:READQ:POKE896+N,Q:NEXT
240 FORN=1TO35:POKE923+N,Q:NEXT
250 POKEV+23,2:POKEV+29,2:POKEV+8,100:POKEV+1,100:PRINTCHR$(154)
300 REM *** GET SPRITE POSITIONS ***
310 VE=INT(RND(1)*(240-48)+48)
320 FORHO=23TO255STEPSP:POKEV+2,HO:POKEV+3,VE
330 :
340 :
400 REM *** JOYSTICK ROUTINE ***
410 JV=PEEK(56320):FR=JVAND16:JV=15-(JVAND15):POKEV+30,0
420 IF FR<16THEN600
440 IFJV=1THENVP=VP-SP
450 IFJV=2THENVP=VP+SP
460 IFJV=4THENHP=HP-SP
470 IFJV=5THENVP=VP-SP:HP=HP-SP
480 IFJV=6THENVP=VP+SP:HP=HP-SP
490 IFJV=8THENHP=HP+SP
500 IFJV=9THENVP=VP-SP:HP=HP+SP
510 IFJV=10THENVP=VP+SP:HP=HP+SP
520 IFHO>235THENCO=CO+1:GOSUB540:GOSUB560:GOT0310
530 GOSUB560:POKEV+0,HP:POKEV+1,VP:NEXT:GOT0440
540 PRINTCHR$(147):CHR$(18):"SCORE":CHR$(146):HI:CHR$(18):"SHOTS":CHR$(146):CO
541 IFCO>=9THEN900
550 RETURN
560 IFHPC>24THENHP=HP+SP
570 IFHPC>254THENHP=HP-SP
580 IFVPC>8THENVP=VP+SP
590 IFVPC>248THENVP=VP-SP
595 RETURN
600 REM *** ANTI-AIRCRAFT GUNS ***
610 FORI=0TO24:POKE54272+I,0:NEXT:CT=0
620 POKE54278,5
630 POKE54277,5:CT=CT+1
640 POKE54276,129
650 POKE54295,241
660 POKE54293,54:POKE54294,28
670 IFS1(CT)<0THEN750
700 POKE54273,S1(CT):POKE54272,S2(CT)
710 POKE54296,79
720 POKE54276,128
730 GOT0630
740 IFCT+1<6THENFORT=1TO100*CT:NEXT
750 POKE54296,0
760 :
770 :
800 REM ** CHECK FOR HIT ***
810 IF PEEK(V+30)AND1=1THENHI=HI+1:CO=CO+1:GOT0830
820 CO=CO+1:GOSUB540:NEXT
830 FORN=1TO4:FORJ=1TO20:POKEV+40,J:NEXT:NEXT:POKEV+40,5
840 GOSUB540
850 GOT0310
860 :
870 :
900 REM ** END OF GAME ***
910 PRINT"YOU GOT ";HI;" OUT OF ";SH
920 PRINT"Z";(HI/SH)*100
930 PRINT"PRESS FIRE TO RESET"
940 JV=PEEK(56320):FR=JVAND16
950 IFFR<16THENPOKEV+21,0:CLR:RESTORE:GOT010
960 GOT0940
1000 REM *** DATA ***
1010 REM *** SOUND ***
1020 DATA17,37,19,63,21,154,22,227,25,177,28,214,32,94,34,175,34,255,-1,-1
1030 REM *** SIGHT ***
1040 DATA255,255,255,136,24,17,144,24,9,160,24,5
1050 DATA192,24,3,128,24,1,128,24,1,128,24,1,128,24,1
1060 DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,128,24,1,128,24,1,128,24,1,128
1070 DATA24,1,120,24,1,192,24,3,160,24,5,144,24,9,136,24,17,255,255,255
1080 REM *** HELICOPTER ***
1090 DATA0,255,254,32,1,0,112,3,192,32,7,160,48,15,144
1100 DATAH31,255,252,0,63,192,0,18,64,0,63,240,0

```

## TRS80/System 80

# Pdriver 48K

By B.N. Briggs

Users of Electric Pencil v2 frustrated at not being able to output control codes to their printer (and who haven't got a working copy of Pencil Plus) might find this patch useful. It permits control and graphic codes to be passed to the printer, allowing your letters and manuscripts to be "prettied" up.

It requires no patches to "Electric Pencil" itself (it patches into the printer DCB at 4026H) and may be loaded using the PLOAD command of Pencil. While it allows control and graphic codes to be passed to the printer, you must remember that when a code is entered, it is the patch that is controlling the printer not Pencil, this means that considerable problems could arise when justifying lines, indeed the program's use should be restricted to headings and graphics etc.

PDRIVER also contains its own printer driver (to permit ALL codes to go to the printer). When PDRIVER is loaded Pencil uses this driver and will work on both the TRS-80 and System 80 without any further modification.

There are six commands that can be used:

(1) = '<nnn'

When 'nnn' equals the required code, either a printer code or a graphic character.

(2) = '< a'

Where 'a' equals any character other than numeric or the following control codes. This is perhaps the most useful of the 6, it outputs 2 codes, the first is the escape code (27) followed by the ASCII value of 'a', eg '<@' will send 27 and 64 to the printer, '<-<001' will send 27, 45 and 1, the code for underline on the Star Gemini and most other Epson compatible printers.

(3) = '< &nnnnxxx'

Where 'nnn' equals the code to be printed and 'xxx' equals the number of times to print it. eg '<&065080' will print 'A' 80 times. Useful for printing a line of graphic blocks across the page. (The same as the BASIC 'STRING\$' function).

(4) = '</'

Will disable PDRIVER allowing the '<' to be used normally. When '<' & '/' is entered, PDRIVER is deactivated until condition (5) is encountered.

(5) = '<?'

Will enable PDRIVER again, allowing control codes to be passed once more to the Printer.

(6) = '<(nnn)'

This is a USER CALL, in the listing shown. The call is to a RET, (to prevent any harm should the command be

# PROGRAMS

entered) however, by replacing 'BLANK' with the address of your own routine, you can call that address, (REG 'A' will contain the decimal value entered) eg. a M/L routine to print dot addressable graphics. The original of this program does just that. The decimal value entered points to one of a number of blocks of data that can be output to the printer.

Some points to remember. In (1), (3) and (6), 'nnn' and 'xxx' must be three digits, e.g. '1' must be entered as '001', and be between 0-255. If by mistake, numeric and other characters are mixed, e.g. '<2h9', the patch will accept this

but the results may not be what you want. A string of code must be entered with no spaces or page wrap-around (a space or carriage return could be mistaken for a code), e.g. '<-<001' not '<-<001'. While the patch as listed will operate with Pencil, it could also work with other word processors that use the printer vector at 4026H and 4027H. However, you will have to check the manual to be sure and perhaps change the method of protecting the top of memory (Pencil used with DOS uses the HIMEN address at 4049H and 404AH).

```

00010 ;
00020 ;
00030 ;# PDRIVER #
00040 ;B. N. Briggs
00050 ;14 Allan Berry Avenue
00060 ;Napier
00070 ;
00080 ;This Program will allow Codes to
00090 ;be passed to a Printer by ELECTRIC
00100 ;PENCIL
00110 ;
00120 ;
4026 00130 ORG 4026H ;Patch into
00140 ;Printer
4026 00FF DEFW BEGIN ;Vector
00150 ;
00160 ;
00170 ;
4049 00180 ORG 4049H ;Set DOS Mem,
00190 ;
4049 FEEF 00200 DEFW BEGIN-2 ;uses this
00210 ;
00220 ;
00230 ;
FF00 00240 ORG OFF00H
00250 ;
00260 ;Change these Codes to ones that are
00270 ;not used by your Printer
00280 ;
00290 CTRL EQU '<' ;Control Char
00300 ;
00310 QM EQU '??' ;Turns
00320 ;
00330 ;
002F 00340 SL EQU '/' ;Turns it off
00350 ;
00360 USR EQU '(' ;Calls a M/L
00370 ;
00380 ;
0026 00390 APS EQU '&' ;Code to out-
00400 ;
00410 ;
001B 00420 PCTRL EQU 27 ;Printer
00430 ;
00440 ;
FF00 21F1FF 00450 BEGIN LD HL,FLAG ;Flag decides
00460 ;
FF03 7E 00470 LD A,(HL) ;Check value
FF04 B7 00480 OR A
FF05 2009 00490 JR NZ,PRTDRV ;Not Zero
00500 ;
00510 LD A,C ;has been.
FF08 FE3C 00520 CP CTRL ;Control Char
FF0A C293FF 00530 JP NZ,OUT ;no, so PRINT
FF0D 3601 00540 LD (HL),1 ;Yes, set Flag
FF0F C9 00550 RET ;and back
FF10 21F0FF 00560 PRTDRV LD HL,DEC ;DEC=No of
00570 ;
00580 ;
FF13 FE05 00590 CP 5 ;5=turned off
FF15 304A 00600 JR NC,OFFON ;I want QM
FF17 FE04 00610 CP 4 ;4=Call to M/L
FF19 286C 00620 JR Z,USRCAL;Routine
FF1B FE03 00630 CP 3 ;3=Waiting
FF1D CADIFF 00640 JP Z,STRNG3 ;for xxx of
00650 ;
FF20 FE02 00660 CP 2 ;2='nnn' of
FF22 CABEFF 00670 JP Z,STRNG2 ;'<nnnnxx'
FF25 79 00680 LD A,C ;None so far
FF26 FE28 00690 CP USR ;so compare
FF28 2004 00700 JR NZ,CHKOFF ;Chars
FF2A 3E04 00710 LD A,4
FF2C 1B12 00720 JR SLASH
FF2E FE3F 00730 CHKOFF CP QM ;QM turn
FF30 2822 00740 JR Z,FIN2 ;PDRIVER On
FF32 FE2F 00750 CP SL ;SL then OFF
FF34 2004 00760 JR NZ,STRING ;No? then
00770 ;
FF36 3E05 00780 LD A,5 ;Set Flag
FF38 1B06 00790 JR SLASH ;for OFF
FF3A FE26 00800 STRING CP APS ;If APS then
FF3C 2006 00810 JR NZ,NOTSTR ;a String

```

**HIGH QUALITY**

**BINDERS!**

for BITS & BYTES  
(available July)

We are now taking orders for binders to hold your copies of BITS & BYTES. We have opted for the same type of binder used last year (pictured) as these provide high quality protection in an attractive finish.

These will be available in two styles.

STYLE 1: With the words "BITS & BYTES VOL 2, September 1983-August 1984". (For those who have a complete volume.)

STYLE 2: With the words "BITS & BYTES" only. (For recent subscribers or those with a mixture of volumes)

Each Binder holds 11 magazines

**Order now as stocks will be limited!!**

Please use the book club order form in the centre of the magazine and be sure to note which style of wording you require.

**Cost: \$14.95 per binder**

**\$14.95 EACH**

**FREE** Disc Holding Box (worth \$9.00)  
with every

**10 NASHUA High Quality DISCS**

Normal OUR

Description	Suggested Retail	Price per 10 with Sales Tax	Qty	Price Extn
5 1/4" Disckettes				
Nashua MD1D (SSDD) number of sectors and bytes per sector is format dependant	<del>69.50</del>	43.14		
Nashua MD2D (DSDD) number of sectors and bytes per sector is format dependant	<del>87.50</del>	53.40		
Nashua MD2F (DSQD) number of sectors and bytes per sector is format dependant	<del>108.00</del>	69.54		
8" Disckettes				
Nashua FD1D (SSDD) 26 soft sectors 128 bytes per sector	<del>95.00</del>	54.51		
Nashua FD2D (DSDD) 8 soft sectors 1024 bytes per sector	<del>105.00</del>	60.00		

Packing & Postage	.95
TOTAL	
Cheque herewith	

**CASH with Order PLEASE**

Please make your cheque out to :

Post to: **Microcomputer Specialists & Software Ltd**

**61 Hobson St. P.O. Box 39-075  
Auckland West. Ph 798-569**

# PROGRAMS

```

FF3E 3E02 00820 LD A,2 ;so set Flag FF6C 1B02 01200 JR SLASH ;5 to 6 01580 ;
FF40 32F1FF 00830 SLASH LD (FLAG),A ;& back to FF6E FE3F 01210 QUEST CP 0M ;Check if QM 01590 ;OUT sends any Code to the PRINTER
FF43 C9 00840 RET ;PENCIL 01220 ; 01600 ;(the ROM driver won't accept a '0')
FF44 FE30 00850 NOTSTR CP '0' ;None of the FF70 2BE2 01230 JR Z,FIN2 ;Reset all 01610 ;
FF46 3837 00860 JR C,LETTER ;above, see 01240 ; ;flags if so FF93 47 01620 OUT LD B,A ;Save char
FF48 FE3A 00870 CP '9'+1 ;if it's No. FF72 3E3C 01250 LD A,CTRL ;No so output FF94 3A4038 01630 OUT1 LD A,(3840H) ;Check if
FF4A 3033 00880 JR NC,LETTER ;or Letter 01260 ; ;CTRL & the 01640 ; ;BREAK down
FF4C CD40FF 00890 CALL CONVER ;No. so Con- FF74 CD93FF 01270 CALL OUT ;Char that FF97 CB57 01650 BIT 2,A ;and return
FF4F 35 00900 DEC (HL) ;vert & dec- FF77 79 01280 LD A,C ;followed it. FF99 C0 01660 RET NZ ;if so
FF50 C0 00910 RET NZ ;crease DEC FF78 CD93FF 01290 CALL OUT FF9A CDD105 01670 CALL SD1H ;Printer OK?
00920 ; FF7B 3E05 01300 LD A,5 ;& reset the FF9D 20F5 01680 JR NZ,OUT1 ;if not then
00930 ;FINISH sends a Byte to the Printer FF7D 18C1 01310 JR SLASH ;6 to 5 01690 ; ;keep waiting
00940 ;and resets Flags 01320 ; FF9F 3AD105 01700 LD A,(SD1H) ;If Zero
00950 ; 01330 ;LETTER sends 'PCTRL' and the Byte FFA2 B7 01710 OR A ;then System
FF51 CD93FF 00960 FINISH CALL OUT ;Send Code to 01340 ;that followed to the Printer 01720 ;
FF54 3603 00970 FIN2 LD (HL),3 ;Printer & 01350 ; FFFA3 78 01730 LD A,B ;Char to be
FF56 AF 00980 XOR A ;Reset Flags FF7F 3E1B 01360 LETTER LD A,PCTRL ;If here then FF44 2003 01740 JR NZ,TRS ;Printed in A
FF57 32EEFF 00990 LD (STORE),A ;ready for FFB1 CD93FF 01370 CALL OUT ;a letter was FFA6 D3FD 01750 OUT (OFDH),A ;System 80
FF5A 32EFF 01000 LD (STORE2),A ;another FF84 79 01380 ; ;entered so FFAB C9 01760 RET
FF5D 32F1FF 01010 LD (FLAG),A ;Code etc. 01390 LD A,C ;send PCTRL FF9 32E837 01770 TRS LD (37E8H),A ;or TRS 80
FF60 C9 01020 RET 01400 ; ;plus what FFAC C9 01780 BLANK RET
01030 ; 01410 ; ;came after 01790 ;
01040 ;OFFON is used when 'CTRL' & 'SL' FF85 18CA 01420 JR FINISH ;it 01800 ;CONVERT changes 3 decimal # to HEX
01050 ;has been sent to turn PDRIVER off 01430 ; 01810 ;
01060 ;& we're waiting for 'CTRL' & 'QM' 01440 ;USRCAL enables you to call a separate FFAD 3AEFF 01820 CONVER LD A,(STORE) ;Get any
01070 ;to turn it on 01450 ;M/L routine and pass the value in FFB0 47 01830 LD B,A ;previous #
01080 ; 01460 ;Reg 'A' to that routine FFB1 80 01840 ADD A,B ;x 2
FF61 FE06 01090 OFFON CP 6 ;We're OFF & 01470 ;NOTE-The call is blanked off at the FFB2 87 01850 ADD A,A ;x 4
01100 ; ;want QM to 01480 ;moment, it has been left in just to FFB3 80 01860 ADD A,B ;x 5
01110 ; ;turn me ON 01490 ;show what can be done. FFB4 87 01870 ADD A,A ;x 10
01120 ; ;Ctrl has 01500 ; FFB5 47 01880 LD B,A ;& strip 48
01130 ; ;been entered FF87 CDADFF 01510 USRCAL CALL CONVER ;The usual FF86 79 01890 LD A,C ;off the new
FF63 79 01140 LD A,C ;Check char. FF8A 35 01520 DEC (HL) ;stuff FFB7 D630 01900 SUB 30H ;# just
FF64 2B0B 01150 JR Z,QUEST FF8B C0 01530 RET NZ FF89 B0 01910 ADD A,B ;entered &
FF66 FE3C 01160 CP CTRL ;Is it CTRL FFBC E5 01540 PUSH HL ;All done FFBA 32EFF 01920 LD (STORE),A ;add it in
FF68 2029 01170 JR NZ,OUT ;NO, Back to FFBD CDACFF 01550 CALL BLANK ;so call FFBD C9 01930 RET ;& save it
01180 ; ;Driver ' 01560 POP HL ;your 01940 ;
FF6A 3E06 01190 LD A,6 ;YES, change FF91 18C1 01570 JR FIN2 ;routine 01950 ;STRNG2 is used when <nnnnxx is

```



# Introducing! CARPE General Accounting SOFTWARE

THE "CARPE" General Accounting and Management Information System is an integrated accounting system specially designed for the small to medium size business. The accounting principles and concepts existing in CARPE provide all the facilities for management to properly control the company.

CARPE ensures that all 'on request' enquiries and reports provide accurate and correct accounting and management information for all ledgers. This is done by extensive use of automatic 'single entry' accounting techniques which ensure that all subsidiary ledgers are updated at the time the entries are made wherever practical. For example, a single invoice produced can immediately update the debtors ledger, the stock ledger, the sales tax analysis, sales analysis by debtor, by product, by area, by salesman and have the necessary totals to automatically transfer to the General Ledger.

CARPE is continually being enhanced as the further needs of users are known, and because CARPE is an ON-LINE system, then it readily lends itself to computerising other significant application areas. This current release includes **Invoicing**, **Stock Control**, **Debtors Ledger**, **Creditors Ledger**, **General Ledger** and **Payroll** which allows management to control business activity, profitability, and the use of resources.

For ease of operation and operator training the system is 'menu driven' and all operator entries are prompted on the Visual Display Unit (V.D.U.). Errors in entry are immediately advised to the operator for such things as invalid customer, product, dissection and ledger codes so that immediate action can be taken and thus ensuring the complete accuracy of the work being processed.

Where necessary passwords restrict access to classified information.

To run CARPE SOFTWARE you need a computer with a minimum 56K of memory and dual disk drives.

For: Spectravideo, Apple, Franklin, and IMC	For: All other CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 machines
Stock /Invoicing	650.00
Debtors	585.00
Creditors	510.00
General Ledger	585.00
All Four Packages	1995.00
	Stock/Invoicing
	Debtors
	Creditors
	General Ledger
	All Four Packages
	755.00
	685.00
	585.00
	685.00
	2295.00

Contact us for the name of  
your local dealer or  
for further information

CENTURY COMPUTERS LIMITED  
142 Vincent Street  
P.O. Box 5688  
Auckland.  
Ph: 798-490

The NZ Microcomputer Club (inc.)  
proudly present's...

# MICRO SHOW

The 5th NZ Microcomputer exhibition

***NEW PRODUCTS • DEMONSTRATIONS***

***DOZENS OF DIFFERENT COMPUTERS***

***AUDIO-VISUAL DISPLAYS***

***ROBOTS • USER GROUPS***

**WIN A  
COMPUTER!**

## AUCKLAND SHOWGROUNDS

**Sat. June 16** from 9a.m. to 5p.m.  
tickets \$2 ~ family group \$5

# PROGRAMS

```

01960 ;entered & we want 'nnn' part of
01970 ;<&nnnnxx
01980 ;
FFBE CDADFF 01990 STRN62 CALL CONVER ;Get the Hex
FFC1 35 02000 DEC (HL) ;
FFC2 C0 02010 RET NZ ;& save the
FFC3 32EFFF 02020 LD (STORE2),A ;Value
FFC6 3E03 02030 LD A,3 ;and reset
FFC8 77 02040 LD (HL),A ;SOME flags
FFC9 32F1FF 02050 LD (FLAG),A
FFCC AF 02060 XOR A
FFCD 32EFFF 02070 LD (STORE),A ;& back to
FFD0 C9 02080 RET ;PENCIL
02090 ;
02100 ;STRN63 gets 2nd part of <&nnnnxx
02110 ;
FFD1 CDADFF 02120 STRN63 CALL CONVER ;Got the 1st
FFD4 35 02130 DEC (HL) ;so we want
FFD5 C0 02140 RET NZ ;the 2nd
FFD6 B7 02150 OR A ;Got it, is
FFD7 CA54FF 02160 JP Z,FIN2 ;Zero? Do
02170 ;nothing
FFDA 3D 02180 DEC A ;else check
FFDB 47 02190 LD B,A ;if a '1'
FFDC 3AEFFF 02200 LD A,(STORE2);Yes then
FFDF CA51FF 02210 JP Z,FINISH ;do it once
FFE2 F5 02220 LOOP PUSH AF ;Else send
FFE3 C5 02230 PUSH BC ;'nnn'
FFE4 CD93FF 02240 CALL OUT ;'xxx' times
FFE7 C1 02250 POP BC
FFE8 F1 02260 POP AF
FFE9 10F7 02270 DJNZ LOOP
FFEB C351FF 02280 JP FINISH
FFEE 00 02290 STORE DEFB 0 ;Various
FFEF 00 02300 STORE2 DEFB 0 ;Buffers etc
FFFO 03 02310 DEC DEFB 3 ;used by
FFF1 00 02320 FLAG DEFB 0 ;the Program
FFF2 00 02330 DEFB 0
FF00 02340 END BEGIN ;END & START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
30092 TEXT AREA BYTES LEFT

```

```

APS 0026 00390 00800
BEGIN FF00 00450 00150 00200 02340
BLANK FFAC 01780 01550
CHKOFF FF2E 00730 00700
CONVER FFAD 01820 00890 01510 01990 02120
CTRL 003C 00290 00520 01160 01250
DEC FFFF 02310 00560
FIN2 FF54 00970 00740 01230 01570 02160
FINISH FFS1 00960 01420 02210 02280
FLAG FFF1 02320 00450 00830 01010 02050
LETTER FF7F 01360 00860 00880
LOOP FFE2 02220 02270
NOTSTR FF44 00850 00810
OFFON FF61 01090 00600

```

## Pocket BBC

Acorn has been floating the idea of its pocket-sized, LCD screened, hand-held BBC variant, code-named the Neutrino. With just black and white graphics but the standard BBC BASIC the product looks set to roll with a solid initial software base, unlike the QL.

## Text processor

IBM has introduced text processing programs for IBM Personal Computers: the DisplayWrite Series and PCWriter. The PC DisplayWrite Series includes text processing programs similar to those available for the widely used IBM DisplayWriter.

```

DUT FF93 01620 00530 00960 01170 01270 01290 01370 02240
OUT1 FF94 01630 01680
PCTRL 001B 00420 01360
PRTDRV FF10 00560 00490
QM 003F 00310 00730 01210
QUEST FF6E 01210 01150
SL 002F 00340 00750
SLASH FF40 00830 00720 00790 01200 01310
STORE FFFEE 02290 00990 01820 01920 02070
STORE2 FFEEF 02300 01000 02020 02200
STRING FF3A 00800 00760
STRN62 FFBE 01190 00670
STRN63 FFD1 02120 00640
TRS FFA9 01770 01740
USR 0028 00360 00690
USRCAL FF87 01510 00620

```

## DAREDEVIL

```

0 X=255
10 REM *** DAREDEVIL ***
20 REM *** BY T.HENDERSON AND D.MOORE ***
30 PRINTCHR$(147);:INPUT "DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS [Y/N]";A$
40 IF A$<>"Y" THEN 110
50 PRINTCHR$(147);" **** DAREDEVIL **** "
60 PRINT "USE THE SPACE BAR TO JUMP ONCOMING CARS"
70 PRINTCHR$(17);CHR$(17);" THE GAME SLOWLY GETS HARDER"
80 PRINTCHR$(17);CHR$(17);" AS CARS SPEED UP"
90 PRINTCHR$(17);CHR$(17);" YOU ONLY HAVE ONE LIFE"
100 PRINTCHR$(17);CHR$(17);" TIME DISPLAYED WHEN GAME OVER"
110 PRINTCHR$(17);CHR$(17);" HIT ANY KEY TO START"
120 GETA$:IF A$="Y" THEN 120
130 PRINTCHR$(147)
140 FORN=832T01022:POKEN,0:NEXT
150 REM *** SETUP SPRITE MAN ***
160 FORN=832T0894:READA:POKEN,A:NEXT
170 DATA1,80,0,5,112,0,5,224,0
180 DATA5,240,0,5,192,0,7,240,0
190 DATA0,192,0,21,80,0,85,80,0
200 DATA81,117,64,81,85,112,49,112,60
210 DATA241,80,0,2,160,0,2,160,0
220 DATA10,40,0,8,8,0,40,10,0
230 DATA32,2,0,60,3,192,63,3,240
240 FORN=836T0958:READA:POKEN,A:NEXT
250 DATA1,80,0,5,112,0,5,224,0
260 DATA5,240,0,5,192,0,7,240,0
270 DATA0,192,0,1,80,0,1,80,0
280 DATA1,112,0,1,80,0,1,112,0
290 DATA3,208,0,2,224,0,2,160,0
300 DATA2,128,0,2,128,0,2,128,0
310 DATA2,128,0,3,192,0,3,240,0
320 FORN=960T0980:READA:POKEN,A:NEXT
330 DATA0,0,85,0,40,4,5,169,84
340 DATA21,85,84,127,87,244,119,87,116
350 DATA127,3,240
360 V=53248:POKEV+21,0:POKE2040,13:POKE2041,14:POKE2042,15
370 POKEV,100:POKEV+1,200:POKEV+2,100:POKEV+3,200:POKEV+4,200:POKEV+5,208
380 POKEV+37,2:POKEV+38,15:POKEV+39,14:POKEV+40,14
390 POKEV+23,4:POKEV+29,4:POKEV+28,7
400 FORN=49152T049152+140:READA
410 POKEN,A:NEXT
420 DATA48,25,174,0,192,172,0,192,136,192,0,208,251,202,224,0,208,243
430 DATA96,174,30,208,224,5,208,1,96,162,6,142,21,208,32,2,192,206,4
440 DATA208,162,5,142,21,208,32,2,192,206,4,208,165,203,201,64,208,3
450 DATA76,140,192,32,112,192,206,4,208,32,2,192,206,3,208,174,30,208,224
460 DATA6,208,1,96,172,3,208,192,99,208,232,206,4,208,32,2,192,238
470 DATA3,208,174,30,208,228,6,208,1,96,172,3,208,192,200,208,232,76
480 DATA19,192,169,6,141,21,208,206,1,192,201,0,208,1,96,174,0,192,206
490 DATA0,192,228,46,240,1,96,238,0,192,96,0
500 FORN=49292T049292+69:READA:POKEN,A:NEXT
510 DATA173,207,192,201,0
520 DATA208,31,169,1,141,207,192,169,15,141,24,212
530 DATA169,32,141,18,212,169,55,141,1,212,141,0,212,169,0,141
540 DATA24,212,76,19,192,169,15,141,24,212,169,32,141
550 DATA18,212,169,255,141,1,212,141,0,212,169,0,141,24,212
560 DATA141,207,192,76,19,192,0,0,0
570 GOT0600
580 TI$="000000":POKEV+30,0:SYS49152+19
590 POKEV+21,0:PRINT"YOUR TIME IS ";TI$:GOT0620
600 INPUT "JUMPING HEIGHT (1-150) ";JU
610 JU=200-JU:POKE49234,JU:PRINTCHR$(147):GOT0580
620 FORN=1T01000:NEXT:PRINT"Hit any key to start again"
630 GETA$:IF A$="Y" THEN 630
640 RESTORE:GOT00

```

## Commodore 64

## Daredevil

In this game by Daniel Moore, aged 14, the space bar is used to jump. Multi-coloured sprites, sound and machine language are used. The game gets slowly harder. For those who haven't time to key the game in send a blank cassette and \$7 or just \$10 (no disks, please) to Daniel Moore, C-/ Bits & Bytes, Box 827, Christchurch.

# Commodore rules bottom of U.S. market

By Steven Darnold

Last year Commodore had 38 per cent of the American market in computers selling for under \$US1000. This put it in first place by a large margin. In second place was Texas Instruments, with 21 per cent. Then came Timex (the American manufacturer of the Sinclair range) with 20 per cent, and Atari with 10 per cent.

Most of the activity in the under-\$1000 category was at the bottom end of the range. The top four firms each had computers selling for under \$100 and this is where most of the turnover occurred. This year, however, there have been a lot of changes. Texas Instruments and Timex have pulled out of the market entirely, and Atari has discontinued the 400. This leaves the VIC-20 as the only major computer selling for under \$US100.

The VIC's monopoly of the under-\$100 range is nicely complemented by the Commodore 64's popularity among the more expensive computers. Atari is having to work just to keep its share, and newcomers, such as Coleco and Spectravideo, are struggling to make an impact. Most of the 21 per cent Texas Instruments share and Timex's 20 per cent share is likely to go to Commodore, leaving it with about two-thirds of the American market (under \$US1000).

The picture is not quite so rosy for Commodore in Britain. Although the 64 is performing very well, the VIC-20 is fading fast. In Britain, the VIC has plenty of competition. Several British computers are selling for about the same price, with more memory, better graphics and fancier BASICs. The

VIC-20 just can't keep up. On the other hand, the 64 is very popular in Britain. It lies in second place, behind the cheaper Spectrum, and well ahead of the BBC.

In New Zealand, Commodore appears to be firmly in the number 1 position. Last Christmas the VIC-20 was the biggest selling home computer, but sales have declined sharply since then. Now the Commodore 64 is in first place, and it looks like holding that position for a considerable time to come.

### IEEE interfaces

Last November, in *Bits & Bytes* I discussed using IEEE peripherals and examined the three IEEE interfaces available in New Zealand. I concluded that there were substantial advantages in using such interfaces, but that there were compatibility problems with some software.

Since writing that article, I have spent many months using the DAMS interface with an IEEE disk drive, and I am very happy with its performance. It loads programs three times faster than a 1541 and there's no flickering of the red light. It is definitely good value for money.

As the months went by, however, I began to amass a collection of disks which clashed with the interface. Zork II and Zork III didn't work, although Zork I did. Starcross didn't work. The DTL compiler didn't work, even though the manual said it could be used with IEEE drives. Blue Max didn't work. It was frustrating. The disks sat on the shelf gathering dust because I couldn't load them.

Two months ago, I solved all my problems by getting a better IEEE interface. I ordered a Buscard II direct from America. It cost me \$350, but it is worth every penny. Unlike the three interfaces I reviewed in November, it does not clash with software; it works with 100 per cent of the programs I have tried. In addition it includes the BASIC 4.0 disk commands, a machine-language monitor (with assembler and disassembler), and a Centronics printer port. On the top of the Buscard cartridge are lots of little switches to select various configurations of serial and parallel peripherals, including one which

automatically sends true ASCII out the Centronics port. On the side of the Buscard is an extension of the cartridge port so that other cartridges can be plugged in.

In total the Buscard II is a superb product. It enhances the 64's hardware capabilities by giving it ready access to the wide selection of parallel printers and to the faster/higher capacity IEEE drives. These capabilities are well integrated into the 64 and are totally transparent to the user. In addition, the BASIC 4.0 disk commands and monitor plug the two most serious gaps in the 64's firmware.

I hope the Buscard II will someday be available in New Zealand. However, if you can't wait, A B Computers in America gives good service and accepts VISA.

### DTL Compiler

This compiler is available in three versions: tape, 1541 disk, and IEEE disk. Each version uses the same manual and dongle (security key); the only difference between them is the tape or disk. Each version sells for \$150 in New Zealand.

The tape version is not recommended. It can compile only short programs, up to 12.5K, and it lacks several of the options available on the disk versions. This severely limits the utility of the compiler. In addition, the tape compiler is dangerous. It requires the dongle to be pushed on to the cassette port while the power is on — this can blow a chip in the computer! Users are advised to avoid this version of the compiler. Dealers with a tape version in stock should consider turning it into a disk version by copying the programs from a disk version. The dongle works fine with either version.

The 1541 version is much better than the tape version. It can handle any size of program, and it allows you to attach the dongle before the computer is turned on. The only serious limitation with this version is that it has only an 8.5K buffer for storing DATA statements, and it stops compiling when the buffer is full. So far I have had two Adventure games fail to compile because they had too many DATA items.

The IEEE version comes on the same disk with the 1541 version. It does everything the 1541 version does, plus it estimates the problem with DATA statements. Instead of storing DATA statements in a RAM buffer, it stores them on the disk. This requires an extra disk channel so it doesn't work with the 2031 single drive, which has no more channels than a 1541. However, it might work with the single Super Drive from Viscount Electronics.

I have compiled about a dozen programs so far and I'm reasonably happy with the results. The DTL compiler isn't fussy; it happily accepts an ordinary BASIC program, even one with machine-language subroutines. No special modifications or editing are required, although such modifications can be made if desired to speed up execution.

One benefit of using the compiler is speed. Although the DTL promotional

## North Shore's Computer Shop

Specialising in ex-school 2nd hand Apple's and Commodore 64's

Also available VIC 20, Spectrum, Atari, Sharp, Sega, VZ200 & ZX81

**HAURAKI COMPUTERS**

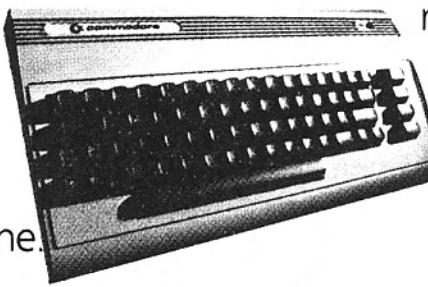
335 Lake Rd, Takapuna      PH 495-369



## Who's keeping up with Commodore?

The Commodore 64 is designed and priced so that you can pile on the peripherals. Like a disc drive, printer and even a printer plotter. You can own the Commodore 64 AND disc drive and printer for little more than you'd pay for many other computers alone.

With 64K memory, outstanding colour graphics, a music synthesiser to rival the professionals, a fantastic range of games cartridges and full upper and lower case keyboard. It's outstanding!



---

**commodore**  
COMPUTER

---

**COMMODORE COMPUTER (N.Z.) LTD**  
**P.O. Box 33-847, Takapuna, Auckland**  
**Telephone 497-081**

Please send me more information on the Commodore 64™

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

---

or Contact your local dealer



# COMMODORE 64

literature claims that compiled programs run up to 25 times faster, most programs in fact run only about twice as fast. This is not a huge increase, but it is a useful improvement. Moreover, compiled programs are not subject to "garbage collection" delays. In uncompiled programs which do a lot of string handling, such delays can last five seconds or longer. The compiler plays a very useful role in eliminating these delays.

A second benefit of using the compiler is accuracy. As a program is processed, the compiler checks all the lines and reports any errors. This is an excellent way for ensuring that a program is free from hidden bugs. For example, when I compiled one of my Adventures, I discovered a GOTO to a non-existent line. At least 20 people had previously played that Adventure and not one had hit that mistake. Thanks to the compiler, that mistake has now been eliminated.

A third benefit of the compiler is security. A compiled program is impossible to list and is much harder to decipher than machine language. If you want to hide your listing from curious eyes, the compiler will do the job nicely. Also, if you have some method of protecting your program from copying, the compiler will make it more difficult for pirates to figure out what you've done.

## Games

In the March *Bits & Bytes*, I had a look at Beach-Head and noted that some copies had a line of flickering garbage in the middle of the screen. Alpine Computing now informs me that all copies now being sold are free from this flickering. Moreover, Alpine has kindly offered to re-record the earlier copies free of charge. So, if you have a flickering version of Beach-Head, send the original tape to Alpine and it will fix it.

Last month I remarked that an important part of Hexpert's instructions was missing on the cassette card. Alpine has now corrected this, and all current copies of Hexpert have the full instructions.

This month I will take a look at five new games released by Alpine. Four of them are from Anirog, and one of them is from Romik. They all come on cassette tape, and they all cost \$24.95.

### Galaxy

Until this month I had played four Anirog games, and three had serious problems. I was beginning to wonder if Anirog knew what it was doing. Now, however, Anirog is back in my good books. Galaxy is its best game yet.

Galaxy is a good copy of the popular arcade game, Galaga. Little beasties swirl around the screen in intricate formations, and your job is to blast them to smithereens. Occasionally a mother ship will capture one of your fighters in a traction beam. Then, if you shoot the mother ship at the right moment, the

captured fighter is released to join your other fighter, and you can blast away with both of them.

The graphics and sound in Galaxy are good, but not spectacular. Movement is very smooth and the controls are responsive. There is, however, a noticeable limitation to the rate of fire: only two shots can appear on the screen at one time.

A lot of thought has gone into the design of Galaxy, and it is by far the most polished Anirog game I have seen. For example, players have the choice of using a joystick or the keyboard, and there are alternate keys for left-handed and right-handed players. Even in a two-player game, each person gets to choose his own controls. Such attention to detail makes the game a real pleasure.

The Galaxy tape uses a Turbo routine to load the program as fast as a 1541 disk drive. This is similar to the routines in the Arrow and Rabbit cartridges, except it is built into the program and requires no special hardware. Commodore 64 users who do not have disk drives will welcome the high speed of the Turbo loader. Keep in mind, however, that the faster the tape loads, the more susceptible it is to errors. To work reliably with the Turbo, cassette heads must be in correct alignment and they must be kept clean.

### Skramble

Although not quite as good as Galaxy, Skramble is another worth-while game from Anirog. As in the arcade game, you pilot your ship through six stages: rockets, cavern, fireballs, city, maze, and base. If you succeed in destroying the enemy base, you are taken back to the first stage for another run, but this time there are more obstacles and you consume fuel at a faster rate.

Dedicated games players will probably find the first run of Skramble too easy. There is a generous allocation of fuel and there is plenty of time to avoid most of the obstacles. Good players will have to advance to the second or third runs to find a real challenge. Beginners, however, will appreciate the relative ease of the first run. It gives them a real opportunity to figure out what's going on and what strategies to adopt.

The graphics in Skramble are quite good, but the sound is disappointing. Muffled explosions and monotonous throbs simply don't do justice to the game. When you push the fire button, a bomb is dropped and a rocket is fired, but no sound whatsoever is produced. It's almost as if the game were being played underwater.

Like Galaxy, Skramble uses the Turbo loader. Thus, instead of taking 10 minutes for its 32K to load, the program is ready to run in about one minute.

### The Dungeons

So far, every Anirog program I've seen has been a copy of an arcade game. This one, however, is something different. It is a computerised version of a Dungeon & Dragons adventure.

The beginning is fairly standard. On the basis of your attributes, you choose whether to be a magician or a fighter. Then, after buying suitable weapons and equipment, you enter the dungeons. Each dungeon is represented on the screen by a 3-D perspective of three walls. Exits are shown by door-shaped holes in the walls. Against this background, sprites are used to display the monsters and objects present in the dungeon.

The graphics are simple, but they work well. Unfortunately, the rest of the game doesn't. The main problem is that the game is tediously simple-minded. You wander from dungeon to dungeon, killing monsters and picking up treasure. There are only a few types of monsters, so you meet the same ones over and over. Most of them die at a single blow, and after a while it's no fun killing them.

Occasionally the tedium is broken by sudden death. Without warning you can starve to death, or suffocate, or fall into a pit. Or a monster which never hurt you before may suddenly find hidden stores of viciousness and kill you. This is frustrating and infuriating. For example, on numerous occasions I died of starvation without warning when I had plenty of food in my pack.

Frustrations also arise from the mechanics of the game. Single-key commands are used and misunderstandings often occur. For example sometimes E means EAT and sometimes it means EAST. As a result, it is easy to accidentally consume your scarce food supplies. In addition there is a serious problem when you hit D for DROP: you are forced to choose something to drop, and dropped items always disappear. On several occasions I accidentally hit D and had to decide which item to sacrifice.

The Dungeons seems to have been rushed to market without adequate testing. The input structure is poorly designed and needs to be much more user-friendly. Moreover, the game itself is short of good ideas and really needs further development.

### Dark Dungeons

The Dungeons was bad enough all by itself, but in fact it is the first instalment of a four-part series. Oh, dear. Dark Dungeons is the second part.

I must give credit where credit is due: Dark Dungeons does correct the problem with DROP. It is now possible to exist without being forced to drop something. Otherwise, however, Dark Dungeons is no better than The Dungeons.

Dark Dungeons is very similar to its predecessor. There are a few new monsters and a few new treasures, but otherwise the surroundings are pretty much the same. One innovation is that the dungeons are dark until you find a source of light; another is that you have to bid for supplies instead of just buying them. And of course there are some new ways of suddenly dropping dead. You can play Dark Dungeons without having first played The Dungeons. In fact, if you

Turn to page 76

## COMMODORE

# Debugging and error messages

By Tony Graham

Commodore computers when encountering a program error they recognise, display a short error message to indicate the nature of the error. For example:

SYNTAX ERROR IN 50

Knowing the type of error is one thing, actually finding it is another. Some errors are easily found, and for those that are not, using a logical system of debugging will save much frustration. The SYNTAX error is probably the most common, this message being displayed when the computer does not understand a command.

If GOSUB is entered as GOSOB, or PRINT entered as PPRINT, or if any other key word is mis-spelt a SYNTAX error will result. These are the most obvious errors and easily corrected.

Harder to spot are missing parentheses (brackets) in complex operations. Any operation must have the same number of lefthand parentheses as righthand parentheses.

The most subtle SYNTAX error occurs with the READ statement. The following short program will crash with SYNTAX ERROR IN 10.

```
10 READ D
20 PRINT D
30 DATA HELLO
```

The variable D is a numeric variable and the computer is expecting to receive a number; the DATA statement contains string data. The program will run if in lines 10 and 20 D is changed to D\$.

Let us assume you have a program which comes up with SYNTAX ERROR IN 140. LISTing 140 displays a line with multiple statements and no obvious error. With Commodore's editing features it is easy to insert a STOP:

immediately after a colon, but before where you suspect the error may be. Again RUN the program. If the STOP: is before the error the program will STOP with BREAK IN LINE 140. If, on the other hand, the SYNTAX error is reached before the STOP, the SYNTAX error will again be displayed. By moving the STOP to different positions on the line the offending statement can be located, making correction of the error much easier. Note that 5 bytes is required to insert a STOP: be sure to re-enter any characters pushed off the end of the line while editing.

The OUT OF DATA ERROR occurs when a READ statement is encountered and there is no DATA left to READ. If the READ is in a FOR - NEXT loop it is possible to ask the computer to print the value of the variable used in the loop, as soon as the OUT OF DATA message is displayed.

```
70 FOR X=1 TO 50:READ A
80 POKE Y+X,A:NEXT X
```

In the above example X is the variable used in the loop. If PRINT X is entered via the keyboard immediately the program crashes. The number of DATA statements read, less 1, will be displayed. That is, if X=50, 49 DATA elements will have been read. The OUT OF DATA ERROR occurs when an attempt is made to READ the fiftieth, there, is therefore, 1 DATA element missing. A common error is to use something like - FOR X=0 TO 50. This attempts to READ 51 elements of DATA, not 50 as many may suppose.

An alternative to find the number of DATA elements missing is to add a line of dummy DATA to the end of the existing DATA, i.e. 50000 DATA 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9.

Now edit the line that READs the DATA, to PRINT it, i.e. READ A:PRINT A. The number of dummy DATA elements read will reveal the number of elements missing.

OUT OF DATA errors may also occur when due to other program errors DATA is not RESTORED before an attempt is made to READ for a second time.

THE OUT OF MEMORY error: unless a programmer has some knowledge of

how BASIC is stored it is difficult to explain how to avoid this problem. There is the possibility that the program is too large and nothing can be done, although it is much more likely for the programmer to be having difficulty with a program which should fit the machine.

One common cause of this error is failing to end a GOSUB routine with a RETURN, and then using a GOTO, which results in the re-use of the GOSUB.

Try this two-line program which ends with an OUT OF MEMORY error.

```
10 GOSUB 20
20 GOTO 10
```

After RUNning these two-lines try PRINT FRE(0). You will find the free memory only about 20 bytes less than when you first turned on your computer. So why the OUT OF MEMORY error?

The answer is your computer has no free memory in an area known as the STACK. This is a temporary storage area the computer uses to hold the address to which it must RETURN after a GOSUB. If too many addresses are STACKed by GOSUBs without any RETURNS, the STACK becomes overloaded, the OUT OF MEMORY error being displayed. Only 24 GOSUBs are permitted, without any corresponding RETURNS as this two-line program will show.

```
10 X=X+1:GOSUB 20
20 PRINT X:GOTO 10
```

Another possible cause for the OUT OF MEMORY error is that a previously run program altered the pointers that keep track of BASIC's operation. These pointers are not reset with NEW but are reset with SYS64802 on the VIC. It is wise to exit from any program that manipulates these pointers with SYS64802 so as to leave the computer clear for further use, without the need to first switch off. An incorrect POKE into the pointer memory locations may also cause an OUT OF MEMORY error.

Avoiding wastage of memory by efficient programming is about the only other way of preventing the OUT OF MEMORY error, but that is a subject in itself.

If its micro news in Wellington — telephone Pat Churchill, 797-193.

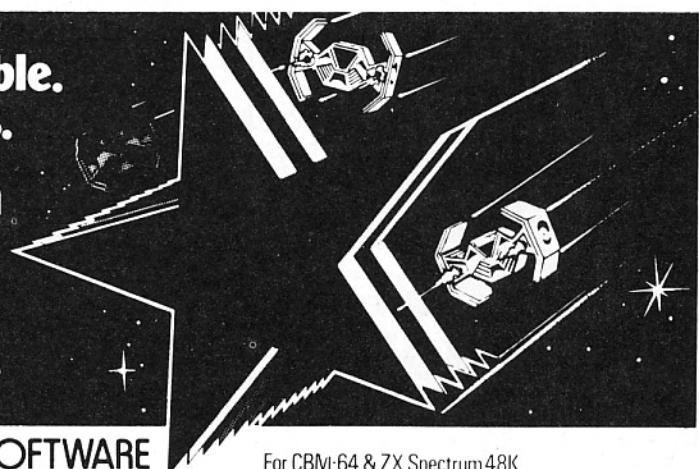
**Attila the Hun. Ivan the Terrible.  
Count Dracula. The Daleks.**

**More evil than all of them  
put together.**

# Death Star

Three-dimensional terror from RABBIT SOFTWARE

New Zealand Distributors: ALPINE COMPUTING LTD



For CBM-64 & ZX Spectrum 48K

## COMPUTER GAMES FOR HIRE

Games available for weekly hire for the following computers:

★ ATARI 400/800 ★ APPLE  
★ TRS 80/SYSTEM 80  
★ COM 64 ★ VIC 20 ★ BBC

Send for catalogue and membership details to:

COMPUTER GAME RENTALS  
P.O. BOX 30947, LOWER HUTT.

Name .....  
Address .....

Type of Computer.....

## MAIL ORDER SKC

### 5 1/4" FLOPPY DISKS

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY

**\$47.60**

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY

**\$53.90**

10 Discs per box

Enclose cheque to

**ROBERT  
ELECTRONICS**

P.O. Box 37-348

Parnell

Auckland

Telephone 775-945

# Picture tops

By Peter Archer

The VIC, with its unique video interface chip (from which the VIC takes its name), is capable of producing a very high quality picture on most televisions and monitors.

It is, therefore, a pity that some VIC owners are not achieving this potential high quality.

A common complaint often voiced by owners of earlier model VICs goes like this: "My picture has an interference type pattern which is worse when I play cartridge games". The cause of this complaint can almost always be traced to the modulator rather than the computer itself.

Early model VICs (those sold in N.Z. until about the end of 1982) had modulators which were not as good as those supplied more recently, although the more recent ones still do not approach the extremely high quality of the modulators fitted to the Commodore-64s. However, any VIC modulator can perform well if it is correctly tuned and well shielded.

Older-style VIC modulators can be recognised by their colour (matt black) and by the one small Phillips screw holding the two halves of the case together. Newer ones have a black-brown stippled finish and a small "made in Japan" label on one end.

If you carefully remove the screw (on the newer type the largest of the three screws on one end only), you will see a silver coloured box containing the actual modulator.

#### Older type modulator

One of the reasons for poor picture performance is poor earthing of the outer case. This can be improved by scraping

the paint from around the screw to allow the screw to touch bare metal. Commodore (NZ) recommends to all its dealers that this be done by the dealers before sale, but some dealers may not have bothered.

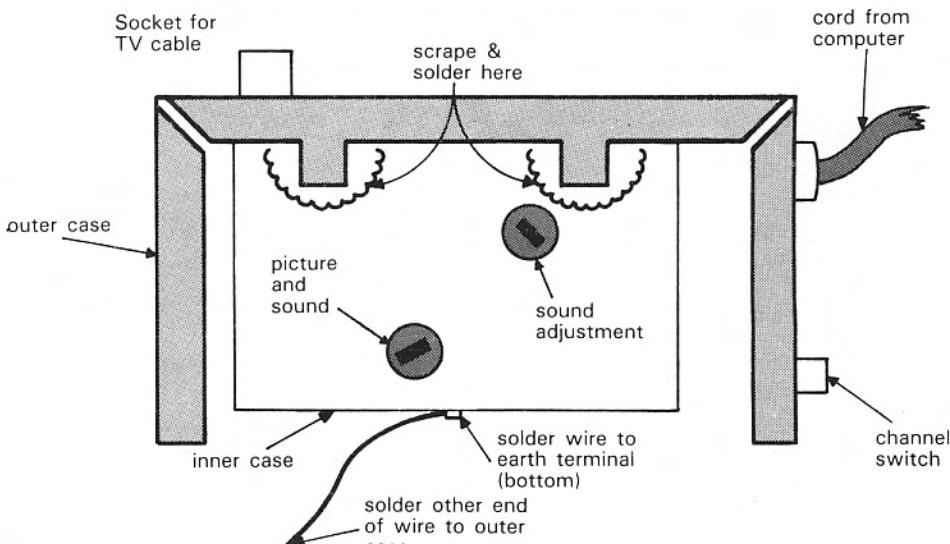
In some cases it may be necessary to go even further and solidly connect the two halves of the case together. To do this requires some skill with a soldering iron, so if you do not have this skill ask a friend who has the skill or take your modulator back to your dealer and show him this magazine article.

If you have the necessary tools and skill, cut a piece of multi-strand wire to about 4in long, and strip about half an inch from each end. Solder one end to one of the earth lugs on the inner (silver) case. To solder the other end to the inside of the detached part of the outer case, you will have to scrape some paint from a suitable spot on the inside of the case. Carefully work out the position that the wire will take prior to scraping the paint off. (There is not a lot of spare room). Tin both the wire and the case with solder and then solder the wire to the case. You will need a soldering iron of about 25 watts (no smaller and not too much larger.)

It may also be advisable to solder the inner case to the part of the outer case which stays attached to the inner case. To do this, refer to Fig. 1, and scrape the black paint off the outer case lugs and the chrome plating off the inner case from around the lugs. Tin both these areas and then solder them together. A fair amount of heat is required, but not an excessive amount.

I can confirm that the above does have a considerable effect, because some time ago a VIC owner for whom I had done this complained of a sudden deterioration in picture quality which had been perfect. On opening the case, I found that the solder connecting the outer and inner cases had somehow parted company. A one minute re-solder job restored the picture to its previous top quality.

FIG. 1 – Older type VIC modulator



## Modulator tuning

Some VIC modulators may be mistuned, or have drifted out of tune. Retuning should not really be attempted by anyone unless they know what they are doing, so if in doubt find a technically qualified friend or ask your Commodore dealer.

Older-type modulators have two tuning slugs visible through holes in the inner case (see Fig. 1), one affects picture and sound and the other sound only. To tune these requires a suitable small non-magnetic alignment tool. Never attempt to use a screwdriver. Other stop-gap tools pressed into service can be risky. I have seen more than one broken tuning slug resulting from the efforts of over-ambitious VIC owners.

If you have the necessary tool and expertise tune the picture first followed by the sound. I usually fit a cartridge game such as "Avengers" or "Star Battle" and have someone play the game while I tune both picture and sound. A program which provides a black screen background provides a more stringent test than the normal VIC power-up colours.

## Newer modulators

The newer VIC modulators can be treated similarly to the older ones, with the following exceptions:

- There are two screws holding the inner and outer cases together. These are located on the outside adjacent to the TV aerial lead socket. You can remove these and scrape the paint off from around them.

- The tuning slugs are hidden inside the inner case with no holes to allow access to them. Most modulators seem to have the earth wire from the aerial lead soldered on to the edge of the lid; this would have to be unsoldered. Also the inner case has to be unscrewed from the outer to remove this lid.

## Further tips

Try placing your modulator on top of the power supply case, especially the older style black metal type power supplies. This often improves picture quality as the magnetic field from the transformer seems to provide a shielding effect for the modulator.

Alternatively, rest the modulator on a metal plate. Or place it inside a metal box. Or even wrap it up in aluminium foil. All of these tricks have been known to work for some VIC owners.

Another trick is to form the lead between the modulator and the TV into a loop and wrap a length of aluminium foil around the doubled up cable. Now change the size and position of the loop for optimum picture quality.

If none of the above cure your problems, you should refer back to your Commodore dealer. There are several internal adjustments of picture signal strength and colour level inside the VIC case which can sometimes dramatically improve your picture. But these should only be done by a qualified person. Besides, if your computer is still under warranty, fiddling about inside the case may void the warranty.

## Vic fans!

This month we have started a regular VIC column - after numerous requests from VIC-20 users.

We hope you will support the column by reading it and sending any contributions or queries to our column co-ordinator, Peter Archer, P.O. Box 860, Nelson.

Post your subscription  
today

Gold, maze,  
and mine

By Paul Graham

I have just received a copy of the game, Gold Rush, by Craig Saunders. This game runs on an unexpanded VIC and is in 100 per cent machine code.

The object of the game: you are on a remote island in the South Pacific. You must go around a maze in a cave and collect gold left by pirates. The gold is in a pile at the top of the screen. You must carry your gold around the maze and place it in a cargo hatch, but an alien is in the maze and he shoots on sight.

Your only protection from the alien is to turn invisible until he has gone. Unfortunately your invisibility is short lived, so only use it when you need to. There is also a mine creeping towards your cargo hatch, which is at the bottom of the screen. The mine must be constantly pushed back to your starting position before it blows up your cargo. Sometimes you find gold coins at the position the mine starts from; try to collect them before pushing back the mine.

The maze you are in uses cleverly designed graphics, giving a 3-D effect. There are eight speeds at which the game can be played, from just bearable through to impossible. The game also has programmable screen and border colour with 16 possible combinations.

In general, Gold Rush is a good game considering the limited memory it requires. The game was written in New Zealand and compares well with imported software. Gold Rush is distributed by Viscount Electronics Ltd, P.O. Box 513, Palmerston North.

Price not supplied. — Editor.

## HOME COMPUTER SPECIALIST

SX64	— \$2995
Commodore 64	— \$995 (\$250 Deposit)
BBC	— \$1695 (\$400 Deposit)
Electron	— \$795 (\$200 Deposit)
Spectrum	— (16K \$299) — (48K \$499 — Dep \$150)
Colour Genie	— \$495 (\$100 Deposit)
Vic 20	— \$399 (\$100 Deposit)

Auckland's largest selection of programs, books, games, programming courses, paper, all accessories, cassettes, cartridges, etc.

Business systems also available. Mail orders and all credit cards accepted. Hire purchase available.

**SUPATECH ELECTRONICS**

430 MT. EDEN ROAD, MT. EDEN

TELEPHONE 605-216

P.O. BOX 2600 AUCKLAND



**Patrick Dunphy (Manager)**

— Patrick has 15 years practical computer experience and can help you with the selection and choice of computing to suit the home user or small business.

— Patrick offers you personal service before and after the purchase of your computer.

## APPLE

# Repeaterrr beefs up word processing

By John MacGibbon

As I use my Apple mainly for word processing, I have long felt a need for auto repeat on the keyboard. I had

considered doing a keyboard mod I'd read about in a magazine, but, not being much of a hardware hacker, I decided not to risk it.

Eventually I sent away for a device called the "Repeaterrr", which I saw advertised in the American Softalk magazine. I'm more than satisfied with the results.

The Repeaterrr, which costs \$US25, contains a couple of chips and a few other components, on a six centimetre long printed circuit board. It can be installed on any Revision 7 or above Apple which has a separate encoder board under the keyboard. I don't know whether it can be used on the IIe.

First step in installing it is to remove the keyboard encoder board. This is a fairly simple operation, made easier by a special tool supplied with the kit. The encoder board has 25 pins which connect it to the keyboard. The Repeaterrr has 25 holes that match and slide over these pins. Then a jumper wire is clipped on to a resistor on the encoder board, which is then clipped back under the keyboard.

The unit is pre-set to make all keys automatically repeat after they've been held down for 0.6 seconds. However, a variable resistor with a large knurled knob allows this to be easily adjusted between 0.3 and 1.3 seconds.

Adjusting the delay to zero turns the Repeaterrr off. The manual suggests this may be necessary for some keyboard controlled games. However, in practice we haven't needed to. The control can be easily reached with the cover of the computer off, but of course this is a hassle if you have a monitor sitting on top.

Being able to turn the repeat function on and off from the keyboard would be better, and I have since seen an American advertisement for a different unit that allows this.

One good feature of the Repeaterrr is that it uses the keyboard repeat key to double the repeat rate. In this mode the double-rate repeat begins immediately, rather than after the present delay. We've found this to be particularly useful for word processing, as it greatly speeds up cursor movement. It would also be useful for users of spreadsheets like Visicalc or Multiplan.

This auto repeat works for all keys, including those for cursor movement. Using it in conjunction with the control key enables very fast scrolling, deletion and other editing functions.

For an additional \$10 an optional shift key modification is supplied with the unit. This gives a shift-key to game I/O connection while supplying a plug-in connector to keep the game I/O open for the paddle plug. I did not need this as I already had a shift key modification.

Our humble Apple has now become quite a supercharged wordprocessor. First a lower case chip let us see writing as it was meant to be writ, then we bought a Vision 80 card to see the full page width, and now with the Repeaterrr we can zip around the screen at a great rate. What beats me, though, is why Apple Computer Inc didn't include these things in the first place. Apart from lower case, it doesn't even put them on the newer IIe.

The Repeaterrr is available from High Order Micro Electronics Corporation, 17 River Street, Chagrin Falls, Ohio OH 44022, USA. The price is \$US24.95, or \$US34.95 with the optional shift key modification.

If its micro news in  
Christchurch  
— telephone 66-566

## HARRIS Electronics

- We specialise in the conversion of overseas computer & video tape recorders to NZTV channels. (Any quantities from individual units to large production runs.)
- Stockists of Commodore computers, hardware & software.
- Monitors repaired and aligned.
- We stock PAL and NTSC Monitors, also quality new and used TV's.

635 Manukau Rd, Epsom, P.O. Box 84-017, Logan Park.  
Phone (09) 658-416

THE N.Z.  
COMPUTER  
GAMES CLUB

## CALLING ALL HOME COMPUTER and HOME VIDEO GAMES SYSTEM OWNERS

MEMBERSHIP OF THE N.Z. COMPUTER GAMES  
CLUB MEANS YOU CAN:

1. Hire computer and video games to try in your home before purchasing.
2. Hire games on a weekly basis at a fraction of their cost and exchange for different games when you wish.
3. Purchase games by mail from the largest selection in N.Z. at discount prices.

Fill In The Form Below For Details Of Cost, Titles Available Etc.

Post to: THE N.Z. COMPUTER GAMES CLUB,  
P.O. Box 93, Rangiora. Phone 6200 Rangiora.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

ATARI 400/ 600/800	<input type="checkbox"/> APPLE	<input type="checkbox"/> VIC 20	<input type="checkbox"/> C64	<input type="checkbox"/> WIZZARD	<input type="checkbox"/>
ATARI CX2600	<input type="checkbox"/> SYS 80 <input type="checkbox"/> TRS 80	<input type="checkbox"/> ZX81	<input type="checkbox"/> VZ 200	<input type="checkbox"/> TUNIX	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> FOUNTAIN	<input type="checkbox"/> SPECTRUM	<input type="checkbox"/> BBC		<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> SEGA 3000				

# Exciting challenges in Econet

By Pip Forer

The 6502 second processor is finally here. In spite of the temptation to rush out comments on it, however, I will take time to savour its capabilities and report next month. This month we will discuss Econet generally and review some user-group software from Britain.

As most readers will know, Econet is a proprietary Local Area Network (LAN) for the BBC microcomputer. Any BBC can have an Econet capability through the insertion of an Econet ROM and some associated hardware. This then allows the machine to plug in to an Econet LAN. The LAN itself comprises other BBC machines (or other Acorn marques) connected by twisted-pair wiring and with a system clock to give everyone a common timing signal. Data and files can be transferred through the wire at a maximum speed of 400,000 bits per second (or 5000 bytes per second). This is slow by certain mainframe standards and expensive office LANs but outpaces most micro networks and certainly those utilising the RS-232 protocol.

Econet has three distinct purposes. One is to allow several users to share expensive peripherals. A group of machines can share a printer and disk drives (of course, there is no reason why individual machines on the network can't have their own peripherals, too). A second purpose is co-ordination and common access. By sharing the same physical resource common files or programs can be downloaded and a group of users can integrate their activities. A final purpose is interaction between users. Independent of any files or peripherals different users can communicate with each other. Although these three aspects often get confused they are in fact quite separate functions of a network. The first is simple

economics but the latter two functions expand the general capabilities and potential ways of using the computer.

The network often has at least three sorts of stations on it. Apart from standard user stations there is a disk file server and a printer server. In fact, there may be more than one of each of these. What is often overlooked is just how much more a network is than just links to a printer or disks.

The Econet software, for instance, consists of at least four components. One or all of these can be active or present at any time. One is the network filing system. There are two levels to this and in Econet III the options include directory hierarchies and various network access controls such as

passwords. People tend to see the file server as the heart and reason for the network, which rather overstates its importance. A second is the printer-server software, which in Econet is ROM based and sits very satisfactorily as a background task in any machine running it. The third set of commands are routines to pass messages, screen contents or control between one station and another. It is possible, for instance, to look at other users' screens or take over another user's machine by usurping the keyboard. However, these are in fact just routines which use a final and extremely flexible level of the software. These are the network primitives.

Network primitives allow the user to define blocks of memory to move

From the makers of the BBC micro...

**ACORN**  
**Electron**

The new personal computer with the most sophisticated graphics facilities for its price! Acknowledged as Britain's most exciting new micro with limitless potential for education and home entertainment!



EST. 1932

**JOHN GILBERT**  
**ELECTRONICS**

PARNELL RISE, AUCKLAND. PHONE (09) 30-839.  
Open Saturday Mornings, 9-12 noon.

ALSO  
AVAILABLE:

48K Spectrums \$525, Vic 20 & Cassette \$495\*, BBC Micros, Software, Magazines, Books, Peripherals & Accessories. \* (Limited Offer).

ONLY  
**\$795**

Complete  
Starter pack!

Special tax-free price  
available to schools.

John Gilbert and Co. Ltd has no connection with Acorn Computers Ltd or its distributor network. Acorn products sold by John Gilbert Co Ltd are fully guaranteed by John Gilbert Co Ltd and not Acorn Computers Ltd.

## New Zealand's BBC computer specialists!!

We also sell Torch, HP and Sega computers

**TOWER**  
**COMPUTING (N.Z.) LTD**

P.O. Box 25-091, Christchurch, Ph (03) 61-275

Return to TOWER COMPUTING (NZ) LTD  
P.O. BOX 25-091 CHRISTCHURCH

I am interested in the following:

- The G.S.L. Winchester System
- 10 M.B. Hard Disc
- 20 M.B. up to 200 M.B. Hard Disc
- The Tower Slim Line Disk Drives
- Your full range of BBC Micros, Peripherals and Software
- Torch Computers & Co-Processors

Please arrange for a demonstration of E-Net at my school  
or phone Campbell Egan (03) 61-275

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Company/School: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

send me by return full  
technical information.

between machines. They let you set control blocks and transmit or receive blocks within various machines. Any machine can have one or more blocks and each block can have its own port number that identifies it. A standard operating system call to OSWORD is used to activate a particular block. For instance to send 200bytes of RAM contents between two machines means that the receiving machine must have a receiver control block set up and space allocated for the incoming values (the receive block). The transmitting station must have a transmit control block set up defining the memory area for transmission (the transmit block). The operating system call then simply actions the transmission from one machine to another.

The most apparent use of this is to view someone-else's screen (where you move their video memory into your machine). But the possibilities are endless, particularly when one discovers, for example, that other primitives allow the user to enter a machine-code routine set up in another machine. Even with the simplest form of block moves the options are considerable. One machine, for instance, could be running some sort of simulation and storing current status into a particular block of memory. Any other users on the system with the right software could receive that memory block on request to see how the simulation progressed. Alternatively, several users could be running their own simulations and might store their current status in a transmit block which, every so often, could be checked by a single 'overlord' machine which could compare everybody's progress.

A class experimenting with a sampling program might be one such example, where sample means from the class's various samplings could be collated and compared. The capabilities basically

allow you to run a set of BBCs as a set of inter-related tasks in a way that alternative options, such as using common disk files, can not match for speed or flexibility. The simplest examples would be multi-player 'battleships' or an adventure game. My interests lie more in the field of simulating competition in an economic environment.

What this (and the higher level communication possibilities) allow is a whole new approach to microcomputer use where an important element becomes interaction between different stations and their users and programs. Econet is very powerful in the degree to which it permits this interaction to be taken. It offers some exciting challenges to both hobbyist and educational users. However, its full capabilities for larger networks require the assistance of a second processor. That is where the story will continue next month when we will give space to two aspects of the second processor: its use on a single machine and its implementation of Econet.

## U.K. USER GROUP SOFTWARE

The BBC Users' Group in Britain publishes its own software under the trade name Beebugsoft. This may become available in New Zealand through the New Zealand BBC Users' Group. The software produced covers a variety of utility tasks. We have recently been working with two software and two ROM-based products: Teletext editor, MasterFile, Disk Doctor, and Toolkit.

Of these, the two ROMs are exceptionally useful and well written. Disk Doctor is a ROM that allows resurrection and editing of tracks and sectors on a disk drive, while Toolkit

gives access to a variety of programming aids including: global search and/or replace for strings or keywords; listings of array, function or procedure names; recovery of bad programs; sophisticated renumbering and merging; enhanced editing procedures. The ROM is fast, uses the BBC facilities well, and my only complaint is that I find its editing mode a little disorienting. Both ROMs are very professional products.

The other software is disk based. I recommend the Teletext editor heartily. Apart from being a very good means of creating and editing screens of teletext characters and graphics it also has a self-tuition program dealing with the whole concept of the teletext mode. This augments and expands anything in any manual or guide I have seen and is excellent value. Since pages produced by the editor can easily be integrated into any programs you write it is a very useful utility. Masterfile is a reasonable, elementary data-base handler. It is useful for home, clubs or limited school use. It is menu driven and very easy to use with standard, fixed-format records. However, we did find a few minor hiccoughs in its operation, none of which were terminal but all of which caused momentary consternation. This product is not really quite to the same standard as others in its class.

In all, for the cost, Beebugsoft appears to give good value for money with simple but generally effective software. However, it is not the place for sophisticated, serious software such as spreadsheet and data-base programs. It is hoped to review options in these areas over the next few months starting with the companion spreadsheet to View, Viewsheet.

**Post that  
subscription  
today**

# COMPUTERS FOR ALL

**FROM**

# EINSTEIN COMPUTERS



☆ ZX81 ☆ Spectrum 16K ☆ Spectrum 48K ☆ Commodore VIC2O 5K  
☆ Commodore 64K ☆ BBC Micro ☆ Hewlett Packard  
☆ Epson HX2O ☆ TRS8O Colour Computer

**We look forward to your visit. Write for Mail Orders.**

# EINSTEIN SCIENTIFIC LTD.

**PALMERSTON NORTH**  
154 Broadway Ave  
Palmerston North  
Phone 64-108

**HAWKES BAY**  
113 King St North  
Hastings  
Phone 86-591

**TARANAKI**  
**Cnr Egmont & King Sts**  
**New Plymouth**  
**Phone 82-858 / 85-528**

**WELLINGTON**  
Willis St, Box 27-138  
Wellington  
Phone 851-055

## Speeding up tape storage

By Gordon Findlay

In the April issue I wrote a little about saving data on tape. By coincidence I received a tape from Alistair Symes with a program which used a machine-code routine to speed tape storage. Alistair's program is used to store screens of information on tape. What follows is Alistair Symes's explanation of his routine, and a BASIC program which uses it.

Alistair also has a hardware interface and BASIC program which he uses to send and receive Morse code using a System 80. If you are interested in this you could write to him at 5 Gilwell Street, Christchurch 6.

Here is his article:

"If you have a 'tape-based System 80' and wish to save screen loads of information on tape, you probably realise only too well how slow and boring this can be. Wouldn't it be more interesting if the text scrolled on to the screen while the tape is loading? Also, wouldn't it be nice to shorten the loooonnnnggg leader?"

"Being a novice at assembly language I decided to make this my first task and have learnt a lot about assembly language in the process. Anyway why these computers have such a long leader I'll never know. After experimenting with different leader lengths, I found 50 bytes was adequate to give time for the tape motor to start and stabilise. This is the absolute minimum. Any less and synchronisation would be difficult to establish."

"The tape read routine in ROM at 0296H reads the tape until an A5 byte is found and synchronises with the tape ready to read the text. If this isn't done sync. is lost and all sorts of interesting things appear on the screen. But I wasn't interested in random graphic displays. I have remarked the assembly listing fairly thoroughly. To the pro's this is probably fairly basic stuff. But as for me, by the time I had got the bugs out of it, my brain was running a temperature."

### ICL Videotex

The ICL Bulletin videotex system will carry a Bank of New Zealand foreign-exchange information service, which is expected to have more than 250 corporate customers. Financial directors of the customer firms will be able to access current exchange-rate information round the clock from terminals on their desks. It will also carry commentary and forecasts.

"I then assembled it into memory (after filling high memory with zeros to find where it started and stopped), peeked at it and listed the result. I can't seem to find a way of doing this with 'EDTASM'.

"Machine language is very fast. To give an example of how fast, there is a subroutine in ROM (235H) that calls another routine (241H) eight times to read just one byte from tape! [Each call reads one bit, and the eight bits are assembled into one byte — Ed.]

"The resulting program in 'BASIC' lets you get out a screen full of text in upper case and lower case using the keyboard like a regular typewriter (i.e. the shift key is used for capitals). The flashing cursor block is positioned with the arrow keys and large graphic blocks (CHR\$(191))

can be inserted using the shifted arrow keys. When the screen is ready for recording, 'NEWLINE' is pressed, providing the tape is set to record. If all is well the screen will be dumped to tape with only a 50 byte leader and no stops. It is amazing just how much text you can store on a C10 cassette.

"To read from tape the selected number is pressed and the text will scroll on to the screen almost immediately. It is very important that the tape is positioned correctly because of the small leader."

"I hope to write another small machine-language routine to give a printed copy of text in the near future.

"I hope you find this utility as useful as I have. If you have any problems with the program write to me and I will try to help you out."

## New Advanced Software for TRS-80 / System 80 users!

### Over 400 programs now available!

Programming Utilities

Communications

Disk Operating Systems

Education

Home and Personal

Arcade Games

Simulation Games

Adventure Games

Exclusive  
in NZ  
to Molymerx

Strategy Games

Maze Games

Numerical and Problem Solving

Languages

Data Management Systems

Business Management Packages

Word Processing and W.P. Utilities

**Send now for your copy of our latest 90 page Catalogue only \$4.50**

as we publish new software we send you free UPDATES.

Our offer is to keep you informed of NEW products,  
NEW services and our regular special prices.

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS

Name/Company .....

Address .....

..... Zone .....

I enclose \$..... at \$4.50 per copy  
TRS-80 Catalogue

Australasian distributors for Aardvark, Acorn, Big Five, C.A.U.,  
A.J. Harding, Hexagon, ICR Futuresoft, Logical Systems,  
Micro Systems Software, Mumford Micro Systems,  
Pioneer Software, Understanding, ABC, Powersoft.

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Fill in the coupon and return to:



**Molymerx Ltd.**  
**P.O. Box 60-152**  
**Titirangi,**  
**AUCKLAND**  
**NEW ZEALAND**  
**(817) 4372**

Please send  copies of the  
Molymerx Software Catalogue.

```

15 DIMN(64)
20 CLS:PRINT@145,"FAST STORAGE FOR TAPE
SYSTEMS":PRINT@209,STRING$(28,131):PRINT@277,"BY A.C.O. SYMES (C)"
30 PRINT@448,"PRESS 'NEW LINE' WHEN SCREEN HAS BEEN SET OUT READY TO
RECORD";
50
FORX=32500T032526:READ:POKEX,D:NEXT:FORX=32530T032567:READ:POKEX,D:
EXT
60
DATA33,0,60,1,192,3,205,18,2,205,150,2,205,53,2,119,35,11,120,177,194
0,127,205,248,1,201
70
DATA205,18,2,62,0,6,50,205,100,2,16,251,62,165,205,100,2,33,0,60,1,19
3,126,205,100,2,35,11,120,177,194,41,127,205,248,1,201
80 GOTO610
90 IFINKEY$=""THEN90:ELSECLS:$=15360
100
C=PEEK($):IFS>16320THENS=16320ELSEPOKES,143:FORX=1T05:NEXT:POKES,C
105 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN100ELSEA$=ASC(A$)
110 IFA$=64ANDA$14=A+32ELSEIFA$>96=A-32
115 IFA$320RA$=1THEN300
120 POKE$A$=S+1:GOT0100
300 IFA$=9ANDS$15360THENS=S-1:GOT0500
310 IFA$=9ANDS$16383THENS=S+1:GOT0500
320 IFA$=91ANDS$15423THENS=S-64:GOT0500
330 IFA$=10ANDS$14256THENS=S+64:GOT0500
335 IFA$=31THEN90
340 IFA$=25A=191:GOT0120
350 IFA$=24ANDS$15360POKES,191:S=S-1:GOT0100
360 IFA$=27ANDS$15423POKES,191:S=S-64:GOT0100
370 IFA$=26ANDS$16319POKES,191:S=S+64:GOT0100
380 IFA$=13THEN600
400 GOT0100
500 C=PEEK($):IFS>16320THENS=16320
502 IFFEEK(15359)=0THEN100
505 POKE$143:FORX=1T03:NEXT:POKES,C
510 GOT0115
600
610 PRINT@960,"1. TYPE TO SCREEN --- 2. LOAD FROM TAPE --- 3. LOAD TO
TAPE";
700 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN700ELSEA$=ASC(A$)
710 IFA$=51THENPOKE16526,18:POKE16527,127:X=USR(0):GOT0610
720 IFA$=49THEN80
800 IFA$=50THENPRINT@960,"PREPARE TAPE AND PRESS 1. TO LOAD --- OR ---"
2. TO CANCEL
810
A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN810ELSEIFA$="1"THENCLS:POKE16526,244:POKE16527,1
6:X=USR(0):GOT0610
820 IFA$="2"THEN810ELSE800
Basic program for storing information by screen.

```



## Order any 10 back issues for only \$10 (individual copies \$1.50 each)

— all back issues contain hints and programs for popular brands, a host of microcomputer information and the following major articles!

Nov Issue 3	Review of BBC computer and Microprofessor 1, start of series on selecting a micro for a small business, feature on microcomputers for accountants.
Feb Issue 5	Hand-held computer feature, review of Sirius 1 and Epson HX-20, start of farming and education columns.
April Issue 7	Review of IBM PC NEC PC 8000 and New Zealand made disk drives for System 80. New Sord column.
May Issue 8	Computers in business feature. Review of Commodore 64.

June Issue 9	Guide to farm software, reviews of Olivetti M20, Dick Smith Wizzard, Visicalc.	November Vol. 2 No.3	Reviews of Casio PB 100, Proteus, Cromemco C-10.
July Issue 10	Reviews of Spectrum, BMC 800, Supercalc, Compute Mate printer. Start of Microbee column.	Dec/Jan Vol 2 No 4	Summary of all computers under \$5000 in N.Z. 10 pages of programs. Reviews of Spectravideo, Oric 1, Comx 35. Printers under \$2000.
August Issue 11	Reviews of Sord M5, Franklin Ace, Mannesmann printer, Calcstar. Word-processing feature. Start of Commodore 64 column.	Feb Vol 2 No 5	Summary of all computers \$5-10,000 in N.Z. Reviews of Sega, TI99, Franklin Ace 1200 and Epson FX-80 printer.
September Vol. 2 No.1	Reviews of V2200, Colour Genie, Multiplan. Communications feature.	March Vol 2 No 6	Reviews of Macintosh, HP150, Z100, daisy wheel printers. Program special.
October Vol. 2 No.2	Reviews of NEC APC, Epson QX-10, Casio FP 1000 and JR 100. 16 Bit feature.	April Vol 2 No 7	Communications feature. Reviews of the Electron, DEC Rainbow, Pencil II, Amust.

Please note issues 1, 2, 4 and 6 are sold out and other stocks are limited (issue 7 is available minus the cover)

**ORDER FORM is on the card in the centre of the magazine**

(or send us a note stating which copies you require together with your payment)

# COMPUTASHOP.

## FREE Computer!!

Let us design your business system and we could give you your computer FREE!

We specialize in custom designed Software.

### COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE for MICRO-COMPUTERS

Software Consultants.

Software division of the Micro-Bus NZ Ltd P.O. Box 2489 Auck (24 hour answerphone (09) 486-452)

Subscribe to:

## The Electric Apple

New Zealand's only monthly magazine devoted entirely to the Apple and Apple compatible Computers. Gain access to International Apple Core disks, and Apple Technical notes. \$30/12 issue subscription.

Contact Noel Bridgeman  
P.O. Box 3105 New Plymouth

## WANT HIGH QUALITY SOUND FOR YOUR SINCLAIR SPECTRUM?

AN EASY-TO-FIT UNIT  
GIVES AMPLIFIED SOUND  
THRU' YOUR T.V.

P.O. Box 102,  
WAITARA

ONLY \$39.95  
(\$2.50 P&P.)



# RayTronics

## RECOVERED COMPUTER PARTS

OLD MAINFRAMES DON'T DIE — *they get recycled!*

Switching and Linear power supplies, Power Transformers, Electrolytes, Steppermotors, FHP Motors, Fans, RFI/EMI Filters 1 amp-150 amp, Rectifiers, Power Transistors, Heatsinks.

*And many other components salvaged from mainframe computers.*

Phone (04) 687-277 or write Box 30-028 Lower Hutt with SAE for lists.



FOR THE LATEST IN MICROCOMPUTERS

## COMMODORE 64 & VIC20

ATARI  
SINCLAIR

Lay Buy  
Easy Terms  
Trade-ins

EARN 14 1/2 % INTEREST WHILE YOU SAVE

149 HEREFORD STREET, CHRISTCHURCH PHONE 797-279  
(Opp. Reserve Bank)

## LIMITED OFFER SPECIAL!

Sinclair ZX81 16K RAM Pack  
normally NOW \$64.00  
~~\$99.00~~  
(post free)

Sinclair ZX81 NOW  
was \$199.00 \$129.00

West City Computer  
Centre The Arcade

357 Gt North Rd. Henderson 836-1567

Mail & phone orders with VISA & Bankcard welcome

## COMMODORE 64 BUSINESS SOFTWARE

### HIRE PURCHASE

100 Contracts - calculates  
rebatable & penalty interest.  
Single disk. \$299

### PAYROLL

118 employees - mixed pay  
periods - full tax calculations  
- banking & cash breakdown.  
Single disk. \$299

### TIME & COST

320 jobs - 47 employees or  
cost stations. Job selective  
printing. \$299

Write for details to James Electronics,  
Box 527, Thames, Ph 86-893 or contact  
your nearest Commodore 64 dealer.

## COMMODORE 64 BUSINESS SOFTWARE

### DEBTOR'S LEDGER

500 customers - 3000  
transactions per month.  
Single disk. \$299

### CASH BOOK

150 payment codes - 50  
deposit codes - full analysis  
by code. Bank reconciliation.  
\$180

### GENERAL LEDGER

250 definable codes.  
Compiles trial balance.  
\$160

Write for details to James Electronics,  
Box 527, Thames, Ph 86-893 or contact  
your nearest Commodore 64 dealer.

# COMPUTER BOOKS

# COMPUTER BOOKS

\*\*\*\*\* NOW AVAILABLE - NEW \*\*\*\*\*

## CP/M DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

How to select and purchase a database management system. Compares 12 different systems for CP/M based machines. - General concepts, installation, file creation, data retrieval, reporting and summary notes.

DILITHIUM PRESS \$44.95

## MICROSOFT BASIC AND ITS FILES

Good handbook on Microsoft BASIC programming techniques, and clear guide to data file programming - over 2 dozen working programs - A programming primer and reference handbook.

DILITHIUM PRESS \$19.95

## FORTH FUNDAMENTALS VOL ONE

Full explanation and introduction to powerful language FORTH - encourages you to try many examples and to combine them into complex operations.

DILITHIUM PRESS \$28.95

## COMPUTER POWER FOR YOUR LAW OFFICE

Learn from a practising lawyer who uses computers in his office - practical ways to computerize and how to maximise the return on your investment - word processing, accounting, packages, spreadsheets, telecommunications and data base management.

SYBEX \$39.95

## BASIC SUBROUTINES FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS

Access to 300 BASIC subroutines - create wide range of business, educational and personal applications. Crystal-clear explanations - ready to run on any Commodore system.

WILEY \$28.95

All available from Bookshops or if in difficulty contact:

AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND BOOK CO  
PO BOX 33-406, AUCKLAND 9.  
(444-5346)

Also ask for our free newsletter about our wide range of computer books.

# BOOKS

## Good stuff, good shape

"Get More from the VIC 20" by Owen Bishop, Granada, 185pp, \$19.95. Reviewed by Steven Darnold.

Owen Bishop knows a lot about the VIC, and he writes very well. He provides a wealth of useful information in a lively, lucid style in a book which would be a worthwhile acquisition for anyone wanting to delve deeply into the mysteries of the VIC.

The first two chapters start right at the beginning with a description of how to set up the computer. This is followed by a thorough tour of the keyboard. Although most users will not require such a detailed explanation of the basics, this does make the book suitable for even the most rank beginner.

The third chapter plunges swiftly into programming by introducing the POKE statement and using it to build some simple, colourful programs. Thereafter, new statements and commands are introduced gradually and used in simple programs, many of which involve some interesting graphics or sound.

The latter half of the book deals with advanced techniques of graphics and sound. This includes animation and sound envelopes. Even fairly experienced VIC users will find much to learn from this section.

"Get More from the VIC 20" is a very demanding book and will not suit the more pedestrian user. However, for those who want to fully explore the capabilities of the VIC, it is ideal.

## Not to be missed

"How to use the Timex-Sinclair Computer" by Jerry Willis and Deborah Willis, Dilithium Press, 124pp, \$9.50. Reviewed by Euan J. Davidson.

Jerry and Deborah Willis, who have a long association with the Timex-Sinclair computer (as the Sinclair ZX-81 is known as in U.S.A.), have written a book that is a must for anyone who has just obtained a ZX-81.

They take the reader through from the bits and pieces that come with the unit to add-on accessories which are unfortunately available in U.S.A.

but not here.

In a very easy-to-follow style, they clearly explain how to set up the ZX-81 as you unpack it, and how to LOAD and SAVE programs using an audio-cassette recorder. They go to great lengths to cover all the likely problems.

Excellent details of the Sinclair Basic are covered in chapters entitled "Basic" and "More Basic" where related keywords and functions have been gathered together (e.g. PRINT, AT, the comma, semi-colon and Tab) for discussion and comparison.

Many short programs are used to illustrate the text throughout the 124 pages. Some of the programs later in the book are described in great detail for the benefit of the beginner.

This simply written, easily understandable and logically planned book should be the very first for the new, inexperienced ZX-81 owner. And at only \$9.50, it is most affordable.

## Right on target

"The IBM PC-DOS Handbook" by Richard Allen King - Sybex, 296pp, \$21.95. Reviewed by Paul Cull.

This book is divided into two main parts. The first, chapters one to eight shows how the assembly language programmer can use the DOS functions available. The second section covers PC-DOS from the advanced user's point of view, discussing the less often used commands and utilities. A chapter of tables and maps, and an appendix comparing PC-DOS with MS-DOS.

# UNIVERSITY BOOK SHOP

Specialists in  
COMPUTER  
BOOKS

Over 1000 titles  
in stock

PHONE OR WRITE: VISA BANKCARD

STUDENT UNION BUILDING  
34 PRINCES ST AND 34 KITCHENER ST  
AUCKLAND 1  
TELEPHONE 771 869

completes the book.

Section one describes in detail the various DOS and BIOS functions available to the programmer. Versions 1.0, 1.1, and 2.0, are discussed and compared throughout. Function calls covered include file, screen, and keyboard handling, from DOS and BIOS. Handling the parallel printer and serial ACA (RS.232) ports, is also described in detail. Other topics include disk organisation, graphics handling, and the new DOS 2.0 features.

The second section describes the less common DOS commands, and is intended for the advanced user. Topics covered include EDLIN (described as a "funny little editor"), DEBUG — and batch files. The serial port is discussed in a separate chapter, as is DOS 2.0.

Other interesting "bits and pieces" covered, include editing DOS command lines, finding your way around IBM's PC-DOS manuals, and responding to disk errors. The "tables and maps" chapter summarises such things as DOS, EDLIN, and DEBUG commands, DOS function calls and memory maps, to name a few.

This book fulfils its intended purpose as an information reference manual. It is well presented and useful, and I recommend it to anyone writing assembler programs for the PC as well as to those users who want to know more about the features of PC-DOS.

## Don't let the title fool you

*"Troubleshooting and Repairing Personal Computers"*  
by Art Margolis. TAB Books,  
312pp, \$31.95. Reviewed by  
Ted Brown.

This weighty book of 21 chapters, has a misleading title. It would be better described as an overview of the chips and circuitry of small personal computers. It gives a very good account of each chip and its internal workings, then shows how it ties in with the other chips in the computer.

The book has been slanted at television and general electronic servicemen — and with the type of

knowledge they have acquired over the years, would be very useful for them. For ordinary home computer owners, its value is in describing fairly thoroughly how everything works.

I take marked exception to the blurb on the back cover that says it will show you how to repair all computers from ZX81 to IBM PC; from TSL000 to Commodore 64. The only example used throughout the whole book is the TRS-80 Colour Computer and right at the very end, the Zenith Monitor. For owners of the Tandy Colour Computer it would be very useful — indeed, a wise investment.

The author has a very good knowledge of servicing and assumes others have the same intuitive feel for fault finding. I'm afraid the average computer owner doesn't have so much of this and needs more guidance than given in this book.

In the book reviewed, pages 217 to 248 were duplicated — after coming to page 248 one comes across 217 to 248 again. This apart, the book is very informative, but not from the viewpoint of the title.

# Pitman

MORE titles in the handy PITMAN  
POCKETGUIDES arriving shortly

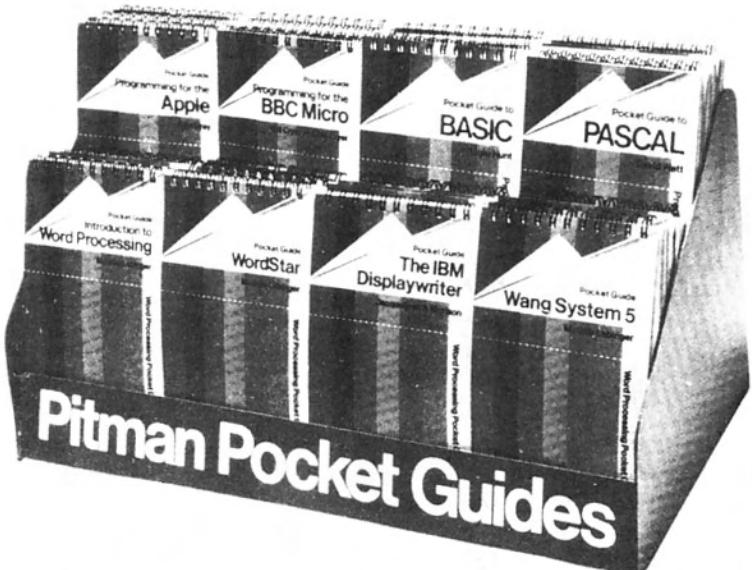
### POCKETGUIDE TO

STATISTICAL PROGRAMMING  
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR THE 8085  
ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR THE M68000  
FORTH  
LOGO

ACORN ELECTRON  
COMMODORE 64  
SINCLAIR SPECTRUM

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR BOOKSELLER

\$8.95 ea



### FURTHER INFORMATION:

PITMAN PUBLISHING NEW ZEALAND  
PO BOX 38.688  
PETONE

## A low key approach to music

By Gary Parker

The Spectrum has an inbuilt speaker which can produce musical notes, but it is seldom used to its full potential. This is probably because the volume is poor, and tunes are not easy to program.

Why is the Spectrum's speaker so quiet? I think the Oric computer may provide the answer. The Oric has an inbuilt speaker like the Spectrum, except that the volume is much higher. It sounds much better when the computer is playing music, but when other computations are going on, the speaker buzzes and squeaks. This is because the speaker picks up interference from the rest of the computer. So perhaps Sinclair

decided to avoid this problem by reducing the volume.

To appreciate Spectrum sound more fully, you should plug the mic lead from the computer into the ear lead of your cassette recorder. With most recorders, the sound will be amplified if you start the recorder playing, but make sure that you don't leave a tape in it.

If you want to hear some really impressive sound from your Spectrum, you should connect it to a stereo. The larger speakers will give a far better base response, changing tinny pings into throaty booms. Try it, the improvement really is amazing.

Tunes are not particularly easy to program because notes must be represented as numbers, and this involves some tedious conversions. The Spectrum uses a system whereby each of the 12 semi-tones in an octave is represented by an integer number, with 0 being middle C. Written music is not easy to convert to this system, especially when more than a few notes are involved.

Here are some examples:

a will play the A which is two notes below middle C.

d will play the D which is one note above middle C.

c+1 will play the C which is one octave higher than middle C.

d#-2 will play the D sharp which is two octaves below middle C.

Do not worry too much about which octave you enter the tune in, since it is easy to change the scale of the whole tune later.

The note may also be a p, in which case there will be silence for the duration specified.

Once you have entered your tune, press q instead of a number for the duration, and the tune will begin to play. While it is playing, you can press t to change the tempo (the length of the notes), or g to change the length of the gaps between the notes, or s to change the scale of the tune, (for instance, -1 will lower the tune an octave), or a to add more notes to the end of the tune.

The notes are stored in a three-dimensional string array, and you can save the tune with the program, by breaking into the program and using SAVE "tune" LINE 100. Then you can continue with GOTO 100.

The program is set to allow up to 500 notes to be stored, but on a 48K Spectrum you can store over 4000 notes by changing the DIM statement in line 290 from 500 to 4000 or so. However, the bigger the array, the longer it takes to save, so don't declare a huge array which you will never fill.

```

1 REM SPECTRUM MUSIC-MAKER
10 GO TO 290
20 LET lim=c: LET c=0: LET met
=1: LET gap=0: LET sc=0: LET ofs
=0
30 CLS
40 LET c=c+1: IF c>=lim THEN L
ET c=1: PRINT "PAPER RND*5+1;" "
50 POKE 23692, 255
60 202 IF IN 65022=189 THEN INPUT
"Change scale from "; (sc); " to "
70 LET ofs=12*sc
80 103 IF IN 65022=190 THEN LET c
=lim-1: CLS : GO TO 300
90 105 IF IN 64510=175 THEN INPUT
"Change tempo from "; (met); " to "
100 ?"; met

```



## COMPARE OUR PRICES!

PLUS BACKUP SERVICE AND GUARANTEE

**COMMODORE C64 \$835**  
(incl. power pack)  
**SPECTRUM 48K \$495**  
(POST FREE)

KEMPSTON JOYSTICK & INTERFACE \$95  
DK'TRONICS KEYBOARD \$185 - LIGHT PEN \$95

**MICRODRIVE/INTERFACE 1 \$495**  
(\$247.50 EACH)

DATA CASSETTE	\$ 95	COMMODORE SX64
1541 DISK DRIVE	\$835	\$2750 - SAVE!
1526 PRINTER	\$965	Plus \$575 FREE SOFTWARE INCL!

• MAIL ORDER ONLY (RETAIL BY APPOINTMENT)  
• OVERNIGHT DELIVERY N.Z. WIDE (NOT 14-28 DAYS)  
• SPECTRUM & COMMODORE PARTS & SERVICE  
• ALL CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED (Except Sale Items)  
• SEND CHEQUE, M.O., ETC. PLUS \$10.00 P&P  
• PHONE OR WRITE NOW - Mon to Sat 9 am to 6 pm

**manukau**  
**COMPUTERS**

PH. AK 266-5979  
P.O. BOX 76310  
MANUKAU CITY  
(26 Smedley St.)

```

107 IF IN 65022=175 THEN INPUT
"Change gaps from "; (gap); " to "
108 LET gap=0
109 FOR k=1 TO gap: NEXT k
110 LET length=VAL a$(c,1,1 TO
111 ?"; met)
120 LET n$=a$(c,2,1 TO )
130 LET c$=n$(1)
140 LET note=-3*(c$="a")-(c$="b")
141 +2*(c$="d")+4*(c$="e")+5*(c$=
142 "f")+7*(c$="g")
143 200 IF c$="P" THEN FOR k=1 TO l
length+150: NEXT k: GO TO 100
144 IF n$(2)="+" THEN LET note=
note+1
145 IF n$(2)="-" THEN LET note=
note-(VAL n$(3)*12)
146 IF n$(3)="-" THEN LET note=
note-(VAL n$(4)*12)
147 LET note=note+ofs
148 BEEP length,note
149 200 GO TO 100
150 DIM c$(1): DIM b$(3): DIM a
$(500,2,4): LET c=0
151 300 LET c=c+1
152 310 INPUT "Duration: "; b$
153 IF b$(1)="q" THEN LET a$(c,
154 1)=$100: GO TO 320
155 LET a$(c,1)=STR$(VAL b$/10
156 320 PRINT b$(1 TO 3),
157 IF b$(1)="q" THEN GO TO 80
158 340 INPUT "Note: "; a$(c,2)
159 350 PRINT a$(c,2,1 TO )
160 INPUT INKEY$="y"
161 IF a$(c,2,1)="q" THEN GO TO
80
162 370 GO TO 300

```

## SOFTWARE

As advertised in overseas magazines  
the best in BRITISH is now available in N.Z.

### New Releases Valhalla

The Micro Movie

First of a new generation of highly interactive micro-adventure games.  
Available for: Spectrum 48, Commodore 64

**\$44.95**

## SPECTRUM OWNERS

Centronics Interface  
for ZX Spectrum by Tasman (U.K.)

Ribbon Cable and Software included:  
Send S.A.E. for full descriptive  
catalogue. Tasword Two and  
Masterfile compatible.

### Masterfile 48 owners

An up-dated version O9 is now available  
including micro-print 42/51 column  
option, microdrive compatible, and  
improved user BASIC. Up-date for \$15.00  
on supplying cassette insert as evidence  
of purchase. New manual supplied.

### TASWORD TWO

Fully Professional Word Processor.  
Now fully Micro-drive compatible.

**\$39.95**

### Software Authors

If you think you have a top quality  
original program we will market it in  
N.Z. and overseas through the above  
companies for you. Top royalties paid.

Send a copy for evaluation now!

### Over 100 titles now available.

Selected titles at Whitcoulls and  
leading retailers or order by  
enclosing cheque/postal order to:

**Software Supplies**  
**P.O. Box 865 Christchurch**

Full catalogue available by sending S.A.E. to  
above address. Trade Enquiries Welcome.

# GLOSSARY

**Acoustic coupler:** Connects the RS232 part of a microcomputer to a telephone handpiece.

**Algorithm:** A list of instructions for carrying out some process step by step.

**Applications program:** A program written to carry out a specific job, for example an accounting or word processing program.

**Array:** A data type found in high level languages, which is stored in a contiguous block of memory. Accessed by the array name and an index making it easier to process groups of data in many situations.

**ASCII:** American Standard Code for Information Interchange. An 8-bit code.

**BASIC:** Beginners' All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code. The most widely used, and easiest to learn, high level programming language for microcomputers.

**Baud:** Speed of transferring data, measured in bits per second.

**Bidirectional:** A printer that prints when moving left as well as when moving right.

**Binary:** The system of counting in 1's and 0's used by all digital computers. The 1's and 0's are represented in the computer by electrical pulses, either on or off.

**Bit:** Binary digit. Each bit represents a character in a binary number, that is either a 1 or 0. The number 2 equals 10 in binary and is two bits.

**Boot:** To load the operating system into the computer from a disk or tape. Usually one of the first steps in preparing the computer for use.

**Bubble memory:** A non-volatile memory (i.e., it is not erased when the power is turned off). The information is stored as microscopic pieces of magnetic polarisation.

**Buffer:** An area of memory used for temporary storage while transferring data to or from a peripheral such as a printer or a disk drive.

**Bug:** An error in a program.

**Byte:** Eight bits. A letter or number is usually represented in a computer by a series of eight bits called a byte and the computer handles these as one unit or "word".

**CAL:** Computer Aided Learning CAL programs are written to take different actions on different student answers.

**CMOS:** Transistor technology — when a pair of transistors of opposite type are used together. Means low power use.

**Computer language:** Any group of letters, numbers, symbols and punctuation marks that enable a user to instruct or communicate with a computer.

**Courseware:** Name for computer programs used in teaching applications.

**cpi:** Means character per inch. A common way of describing character density, i.e., how close together characters are in printers.

**CP/M:** An operating system for Z80 based machines. It is by far the most widely used DOS for Z80 based machines and there is an extremely large software base for it. See also disk operating systems.

**cps:** Characters per second. A common way of describing speed in printers.

**Cursor:** A mark on a video that indicates where the next character will be shown, or where a change can next be made.

**Daisywheel printer:** A printer in which the letters are formed by impact of a letter on a disk rotated until the required character is in position. Daisywheel printing is close to traditional typing in appearance.

**Data:** Any information used by the computer either I/O or internal information. All internal information is represented in binary.

**DC:** Direct coupling (telecomputing); or direct current.

**Disk:** A flat, circular magnetic surface on which the computer can store and retrieve data and programs. A flexible or floppy disk is a single 8 inch or 5 1/4 inch disk of flexible plastic enclosed in an envelope. A hard disk is an assembly of several disks of hard plastic material, mounted one above another on the same spindle. The hard disk holds up to hundreds of millions of bytes — while floppy disks typically hold between 140,000 and three million bytes.

**Disk drive:** The mechanical device which rotates the disk and positions the read/write head so information can be retrieved or sent to the disk by the computer.

**Diskette:** Another name for a 5 1/4 inch floppy disk.

**Disk operating system:** A set of programs that operate and control one or more disk drives. See CP/M for one example. Other examples are TRSDOS (on TRS 80) and DOS 3.3 (for Apples).

**DOS:** See disk operating system.

**Dot matrix:** A type of print head, made up of a matrix of pins, e.g. 8x8. When a character is to be printed the appropriate pins push out and strike the ribbon to paper forming the character.

**Dot graphics:** These graphics are individual screen pixels. Used by either turning on or off one pixel.

**Double-density:** Floppy drives that store twice the standard amount of data in the same space.

**Dump:** Popular term for sending data from a computer to a mass storage device such as disks or tape.

**EPROM:** Erasable, user-programmable, read-only memory.

**Execute:** A command that tells a computer to carry out a user's instructions or program.

**File:** A continuous collection of characters (or bytes) that the user considers a unit (for example an accounts receivable file), stored on a tape or disk for later use.

**Floppies:** Thin plastic disks with a magnetic coating used for storing information. Called floppies because they are flexible.

**FORTH:** A compact language. The programmer extends the language as he programs.

**Friction feed:** A type of paper-feeding system for printers: normal paper in a continuous sheet is gripped between two friction rollers as on a typewriter.

**Hardware:** The computer itself and peripheral machines for storing, reading in and printing out information.

**Hex:** Abbreviation for hexadecimal notation, a base-16 numbering system convenient to use with computers.

**High-level language:** Any English-like language, such as BASIC, that provides easier use for untrained programmers.

**IEEE:** A standardisation based on the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

**Ink-jet printer:** These printers form images by spraying droplets of ink on to paper. Each droplet is electrically charged and is deflected into the required position by magnetic plates.

**Input:** Any kind of information that one enters into a computer.

**Interactive:** Refers to the "conversation" or communication between a computer and the operator.

**Interface:** Any hardware/software system that links a microcomputer and any other device.

**I/O "Input/output":**

**Inverse video:** When the background is coloured; e.g. on a black and white screen white becomes background and characters are written in black.

**K:** The number 1024. Commonly refers to 1024 bytes. Main exception is capacity of individual chips, where K means 1024 bits.

**Kilobyte (or K):** Represents 1024 bytes. For example 5K is 5120 bytes (5 x 1024).

**LAN:** Local area network. A communications network linking a number of stations in the same "local" area — usually a building or the area within a radius of a kilometre.

**LCD:** Liquid-crystal display.

**Line feed:** A control code character found in the ASCII character set. Its normal purpose is to move the cursor down one line (on screen) or move paper up one line (on printer). Does not return the cursor to the left-hand margin.

**Logic seeking:** In such a printer, the head-control microprocessor works out the shortest distance to travel to the start of the next line.

**Machine language:** The binary code language that a computer can directly "understand".

**Mainframe:** The very large computers that banks and other large businesses use are called mainframes. Also in microcomputers the term is sometimes used to describe the core of the machine, i.e. the CPU plus memory.

**Mass storage:** A place in which large amounts of information are stored, such as a cassette tape or floppy disk.

**Megabyte (or Mb):** Represents a million bytes.

**Memory:** The part of the microcomputer that stores information and instructions. Each piece of information or instruction has a unique location assigned to it within a memory. There is internal memory inside the microcomputer itself, and external memory stored on a peripheral device such as disks or tape.

**Memory capacity:** Amount of available storage space, in Kbytes.

**Menu:** List of options within a program that allows the operator to choose which part to interact with (see Interactive). The options are displayed on a screen and the operator chooses one. Menus allow user to easily and quickly set into programs without knowing any technical methods.

**Microcomputer:** A small computer based on a microprocessor.

**Microprocessor:** The central processing unit or "intelligent" part of a microcomputer. It is contained on a single chip of silicon and controls all the functions and calculations.

**Minicomputer:** Originally a computer that went with a single equipment cabinet. Now a computer between a microcomputer and a mainframe. Note that the boundaries between mini's and the classes on either side of it are unclear.

**Modem:** Modulator-demodulator. An instrument that connects a microcomputer to a telephone and allows it to communicate with another computer over the telephone lines.

**Network:** An interconnected group of computers or terminals linked together for specific communications.

**Output:** The information a computer displays, prints or transmits after it has processed the input. See input and I/O.

**Parallel interface:** A type of communications interface used mostly for printers. It sends a whole character of data down eight (commonly) lines, one bit down each line. The most common type of parallel interface for printers is the Centronics interface.

**Pascal:** A high-level language that may eventually rival BASIC in popularity. It incorporates the form of structured programmes.

**PEEK:** A command that examines a specific memory location and gives the operator the value there.

**Peripherals:** All external input or output devices: printer, terminal, drives etc.

**Pinfeed:** (also called sprocket feed). A method of paper feed in printers using sprockets.

**PIPS:** Pan Information Processing System. An information-processing package that runs on Sord computers.

**Pixel:** Picture element. The point on a screen in graphics.

**Plotter:** An output device for translating information from a computer into pictorial or graphical form on paper or a similar medium.

**POKE:** A command that inserts a value into a specific memory location.

**Program:** A set or collection of instructions written in a particular programming language that causes a computer to carry out or execute a given operation.

**RAM:** Random access memory is the very fast memory inside your computer. The access time for any piece is the same. Your program and runtime data are usually stored in RAM.

**Raster graphics:** In this method, images are built up by a succession of parallel movements of the spot on the terminal, in a similar manner to a television picture. That is, each line is not traced as a continuous movement.

**REM statement:** A remark statement in BASIC. It serves as a memo to programmers, and plays no part in the running program.

**Resolution:** A measure of the number of points (pixels) on a computer screen.

**ROM:** Read only memory. Any memory in which information or instructions have been permanently fixed.

**Serial interface:** A type of communications interface used for a wide variety of purposes (printers, terminals, telephone correction etc.). It uses a minimum of two wires, and sends the data one bit at a time down one wire. The most common type of serial interface is RS232C.

**Sheet feed:** A type of paper feeding system normally used for high-quality document printers. A special device picks up a sheet of paper and feeds it into friction rollers.

**Software:** Any programs used to operate a computer.

**Spooling:** This is when a microcomputer can proceed with other tasks while output is printed from a buffer in the printer. An acronym for simultaneous peripheral output on line.

**Sprocket feed:** See pin feed.

**Structured programming:** An approach to program writing that puts emphasis on over-all program design, readability, and other features.

**System:** A collection of hardware and software where the whole is greater than the sum of the parts.

**Tractor feed:** A type of paper feeding system for printers. Special computer paper with holes along both sides is fed by the tractors gripping these holes.

**VDU:** Visual display unit. A device that shows computer output on a television screen.

**Word:** A group of bits that are processed together by the computer. Most microcomputers use eight or 16 bit words.

## CLASSIFIEDS

Printer Cables \$34 for most micros. Centronics printer cable for Commodore \$45. Disk drive and video/audio cables and interfaces. Spartacus Micro, Box 11, Waihi. Phone (08163) 7571.

**Double Height** character set, BASIC routine gives upper and lower case and numbers on your unexpanded VIC 20! Tape: \$8.00. Disk: \$12.00. To: D.W. Knowles, 7 Upland Road, Christchurch 2.

"Wizzard" enthusiasts contact T. Dodd, 34 Mayfield Ave. Phone ChCh 557-327."

**For Sale** NEC PC8000 computer. Includes 32K memory expansion, dsdd dual disk drive, green screen, and word processing and mail-list software, \$4000. Ph 370-383 or write PO Box 2769, Christchurch. Delivery anywhere in New Zealand included.

**Wanted to Buy** System 80 expansion unit or a disk drive. G. Rose, R.D.2, Wellsford.

**Sinclair ZX-81** for sale, \$200. You get computer, 16K RAM pack, manual, new keyboard, 3 game tapes, 3 game books, power supply, 11 months old. Phone Taipuha 850.

**RAM Pack** 64K, suit ZX81, \$120 ono. Ph 68-990. 26 Rongopai St, Palmerston North.

**ZX81** 16K, power supply, joystick, manual, M/C games and FORTH language. Sell \$300 ono. Graeme Bowie, Morrisons Bush, RD1, Greytown.

**Wanted to Buy** Issues No 2 and 4, Bits & Bytes. Phone 385-661 Cheh.

**For Sale** Green screen monitor, Zenith 14". Unused. Worth \$380, sell \$250. Ph 70-184 Palmerston North.

**Seikosha** GP100A printer with System 80 interface. As new condition \$550 ono. Phone Greytown 49-127 or write to B.E. Goodman, 7 East St, Greytown.

## Advertiser Index

Alpine Computing	12, 52, 63	John Gilbert Electronics	67
ANZ Books	72	John McIndoe	53
Anderson Digital Equipment	23	Living in Electronics	26
AVM Electronics	33, 71	Manawatu Polytechnic	42
A.W.A.	15, 45	Manukau Computers	35, 74
Auckland Microcomputer Show	58	MDL	3
Auckland University Bookshop	72	MEC	24
Barr Bros	4	Micro Business	71
Barson Computers	44	Microcomputer Specialists	56
Beechey and Underwood	34	Molymerx	69
Bits & Bytes	46, 56, 70	Monaco	11
Byte Shop	31	Moonshine Computers	41
Bulk Distributors	64	NZ Computer Games	66
Casio Modular Systems	54, 71	Penguin Books	9
Century 21 Computers	57	P.C. Power	6, 13
Commodore Computers	5, 61	Pitmans Publishing	73
Computer Games Rentals	64	Polyprocessor Products	74
Computer Plus	51	Raytronics	71
Computer Store	29, 50	S.D. Mandeno	30
Delairco Electronics	8	Skellerup Microsystems	IBC
Dick Smith Electronics	7	Silkwood	25
D.R. Britton	IFC	Sirius Systems	47
Einstein Scientific	68	Software Shop	48
Electric Apple	71	Software Supplies	74
Genesis Systems	19	Solstat Industries	OBC
Harris Electronics	66	Sord	32
Hauraki Computers	60	Spacific Software	50
K'Rd Computers	49	Supatech Electronics	65
James Electronics	71	Tower Computing	67
		West City Computers	27, 71

## APPLE II and He software

**Supertet 40/80** — Professional Word Process — or Muse Inc. U.S.A.

Professional office word processor. Displays 80 col upper/lower case. Full functions include comprehensive editing, find/replace, block operations, split screen, math mode etc. Flexible print functions allows all printer capabilities including underline, expanded, bold, proportional. Complete with original manual and back up disk. Retails \$216.00 — sell only \$99.00.

**Visifile** — Visicorp, U.S.A.

Powerful filing systems package. Create files, print reports or labels, calculates, updates, search functions, reorganise files to new data, plus much more. Complete with original manual and backup disk. Retails \$600.00 — sell \$198.00.

**Visitrend/Plot 1.1** — Visicorp, U.S.A.

Produces professional charts and plots in line, bar, pie, area, x-y and hi-low with full label & title options. Automatically performs forecasting, percent change, trendline forecasting etc. Interchanges data with Visicale. Complete with original manual and back up disk. Retails \$600.00 — sell only \$198.00. Write or phone Mr Neville Chun, Zenith Garden Centres, 92 Epuni Street, Lower Hutt. Phone Wgtn. 694-830 (bus hours).

**Warehouse prices: Printers** GEMINI 10X 120cps f/t, \$765 (\$890 normal retail). GEMINI STAR DELTA 10" 160 cps f/t 8k buffer, \$1111 (\$1311.42). GEMINI STAR POWERTYPE 15" daisywheel 18 cps f/t, \$999 (\$1119.14). Commodore users: printer cable and free software to suit GEMINI printers, \$30. Write to: COMSEC, PO Box 30, Waihi Beach South.

Post your subscription  
today

## COMMODORE 64

### From page 62

are interested in this sort of game, I suggest you start with Dark Dungeons. It is slightly less tedious.

### Dicky's Diamonds

I liked this game right from the beginning. It has marvellous theme music, good graphics, and several playing options. Not only is there a place for nine names on the high score table, the table can be saved on tape and reloaded later. A lot of thought has gone into the presentation of Dicky's Diamonds.

So much for the good news. The bad news is that the average person will find it almost impossible to succeed at Dicky's Diamonds. The main problem is that the goal of the game is very hard to understand. The written rules do their best to explain the game, but until you actually win for the first time, you don't really understand what's going on.

To make matters worse, the game's default options produce a rather difficult game. Beginners haven't a hope unless they choose the "unlimited flights" option. The author really should have used "unlimited flights" as his default. Moreover, he should have designed his demo game to show a winning move; that way beginners would have a better idea of what to do.

A further problem arises because of the nature of joysticks. Dicky's Diamonds is played on a spider's web, and there is a lot of movement along the diagonals. Unfortunately, diagonals do not register as reliably on a joystick as the four cardinal directions.

Joysticks have only four switches (for the cardinal directions), and the diagonals depend on two switches being set. If the joystick does not hit both switches at precisely the same instant, the diagonal may be missed. This is very important in Dicky's Diamonds because once you start down a particular strand of the web, you can't turn back. It is very easy to miss a diagonal and end up moving a considerable distance down the wrong track.

Fortunately you can avoid this problem by using the keyboard option instead of the joystick. However, I found the keys awkward to use and soon switched back to the joystick.

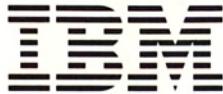
Dicky's Diamonds is a nicely polished program, but most people will find it difficult to learn and awkward to play.

The winner of April's competition was Linton Miller of Thames. Linton has been sent a copy of Kong (donated by Alpine Computing).

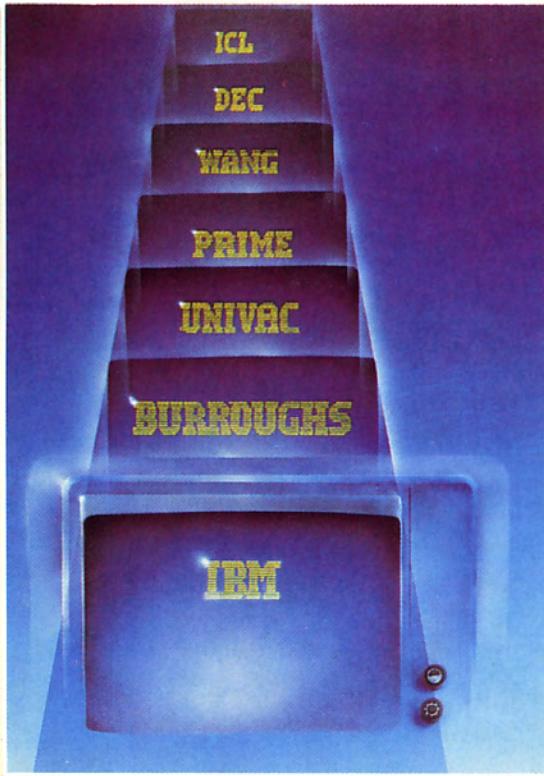
The prize for this month's competition is a cassette tape of Galaxy (donated by Alpine Computing). Entries close on June 25. The winner will be selected randomly from among the correct entries. Only one entry per person.

Your task this month is to write a program which uses two multi-colour sprites, side-by-side to display the New Zealand flag in the middle of the screen. Send the program with your name and address to Galaxy Contest, P.O. Box 201, Alexandra.

# Now access seven mainframes from the one terminal



Personal Computer



Most personal computers let you peek through the keyhole at one, maybe two mainframes at best.

The IBM.PC throws the door wide open. Compatible with the seven biggest names in mainframes, your IBM.PC is the ideal machine where business demands wider horizons.



So if your terminal shuts out Burroughs, DEC, Prime, Univac, Wang, ICL or IBM — it's time your IBM.PC put you in touch.

The password to today's broadest range of mainframes is IBM.PC — the official computer for the 1984 Olympic Games.

Australian contact — Telecomputing PCS  
Suite 201, 83 Mount St, North Sydney N.S.W.  
2060 Phone: (02) 923-1266 Telex: AA23941

Contact



Sean Joyce  
General Manager

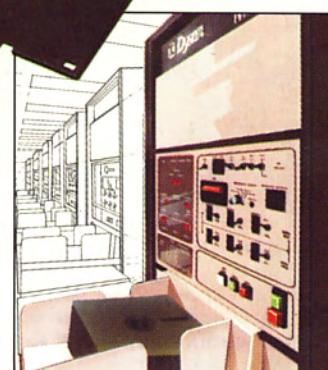
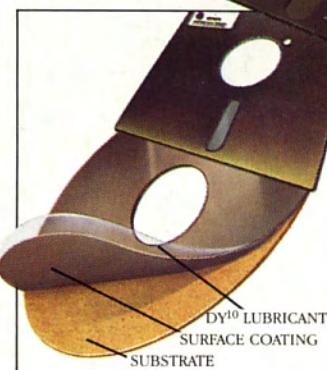
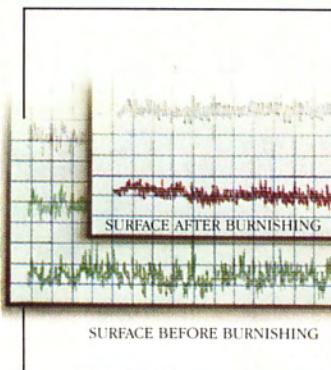
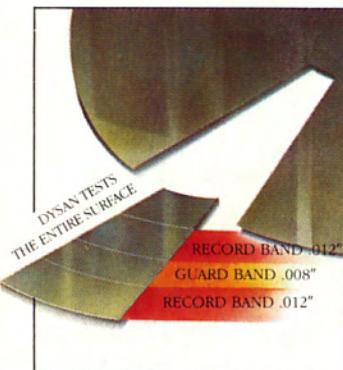
David Kennedy  
Senior Systems Consultant  
Christchurch 810-460 P.O. Box 19-648, Wellington 375-196.  
Auckland 894-340

**SKELLERUP MICROSYSTEMS LTD**  
A division of Skellerup Industries Ltd

DWME 0035

Authorised IBM.PC Dealer.

# Four Reasons Why The Dysan Difference is Worth Paying For



## 1. 100% Surface Tested

Only Dysan provides fully usable diskette surfaces that are truly 100% error-free across the entire face of the diskette. An exclusive on-and-between the track testing procedure guarantees error-free performance regardless of temperature and humidity distortions or slight head misalignments.

## 2. Advanced Burnishing Techniques

Dysan's advanced polishing methods create a smoother, more uniform diskette surface. This results in better signal quality on each track, less wear on drive heads and reliable access to data after millions of head passes.

## 3. DY<sup>10</sup>™ Lubricant

Dysan's proprietary DY<sup>10</sup> lubricant complements the advanced burnishing process. Both maximize error-free performance while minimizing headwear. Optimal signal presence is maintained between the head and diskette surface during millions of write/read interfaces.

## 4. Auto-Load Certification

Dysan's unique quality control methods reflect technological leadership in designing, producing and testing precision magnetic media. Each diskette is unerringly certified by Dysan-built, automated and microprocessor controlled certifiers. Your system and data base will benefit from Dysan's diskette reliability and unsurpassed quality.

*The world's No.1 media ex stock from selected dealers*

**solstat® industries limited**

P.O. Box 13-183, Armagh, Christchurch  
Telephone (03) 588-202 Telex NZ4774

*Eventually you will be using Dysan — call your local dealer now.*

**dysan**  
CORPORATION®

New Zealand Distributor

**solstat®**